A4092

COMPILING OF THE 2020 / 2021 NOVEMBER ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (2020/2021) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of Report

The purpose of the report is to submit an Adjustment budget for November 2020 / 2021 to Council for consideration.

Background

The Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF) report, which is compiled in terms of the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), was distributed prior to the Council meeting of 16 November 2020.

On the Municipality's application to roll over funds, the National Treasury rejected an amount of R371 000 which the municipality has made an adjustment for and reduced the budget accordingly on the INEP grant.

An adjustment has also been made for a reduction of R2000 000 on the INEP grant due to a communication from the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy

An adjustment of R144 000 was further incorporated in the budget due to National Treasury approving a rollover application on the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant.

An adjustment of R8 946 on the Municipal Disaster Relief Grant was also processed to align the funding into the operational budget for Covid 19 related expenditure.

Legal Framework

Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) stipulates as follows:

Municipal adjustments budgets

28. (1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

(2) An adjustments budget —

(a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the budget year;

(b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available, over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;

(c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;

(d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;

(e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the financial year preceding the budget year, where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time when the annual budget for the budget year was approved by the council;

(f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and

(*g*) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

Recommendation

That the Adjustments budget for November 2020 / 2021 as submitted be approved.

This item served before a Special Meeting of Council on 16 November 2020
Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Spesiale Vergadering van die Raad op 16 November 2020
Eenparige Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the Adjustments budget for November 2020 / 2021 as submitted be approved.

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

Adjustments Budget 16 November 2020

ADJUSTMENTS - NOVEMBER 2020 ADJB

OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Description	Department	Funding	October 2020 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	November 2020 Adjustments Budget	
Library Service Conditional Grant	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - CG	- 3 539 000.00		632 000.00	- 2 907 000.00	Reduce Grant to align to Gazette
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (Rollover) - Capital	COMMUNITY Fire Services	MDRG	- 8 946.00		8 946.00	-	Reduce capital budget and increase operating budget
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (Rollover) - Operating	COMMUNITY Fire Services	MDRG	- 132 674.00		- 8 946.00	- 141 620.00	Reduce capital budget and increase operating budget
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Rollover) - Capital	ENGINEERING Roads	NDPG	-		- 125 384.00	- 125 384.00	NDPG Rollover approved
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Rollover) - Operating (VAT)	ENGINEERING Roads	NDPG	-		- 18 808.00	- 18 808.00	NDPG Rollover approved
Intergrated National Electrification Programme (Rollover)	ENGINEERING Electricity	INEP	- 587 094.00		322 746.00	- 264 348.00	Reduce INEP Rollover
Intergrated National Electrification Programme (Rollover)	ENGINEERING Electricity	INEP	- 88 064.00		48 412.00	- 39 652.00	Reduce INEP Rollover
Intergrated National Electrification Programme	ENGINEERING Electricity	INEP	- 1 739 130.00		1 739 130.00	-	Reduce INEP allocation for 2020/2021
Intergrated National Electrification Programme	ENGINEERING Electricity	INEP	- 260 870.00		260 870.00	-	Reduce INEP allocation for 2020/2021
			- 6 355 778.00	**-**	**2 858 966.00**	**- 3 496 812.00**	

PT / NT	-	2 858 966.00	MFMA s28(2)(A)

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE

Description	Department	Funding	October 2020 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	November 2020 Adjustments Budget	
Insurance Claims	COMMUNITY Libraries	Own Funds	50 000.00	- 46 870.00		3 130.00	Reduce own funding of insurance to be moved to grant funded
Insurance Excess Payments	COMMUNITY Libraries	Own Funds	30 000.00	- 831.00		29 169.00	Reduce own funding of insurance to be moved to grant funded
Insurance premiums	COMMUNITY Libraries	Own Funds	17 880.00	- 17 880.00		-	Reduce own funding of insurance to be moved to grant funded
ERC - Municipal Staff - PRB - Medical - Current Service Cost	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - CG	36 161.00		- 36 161.00	-	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - PRB - Medical - Interest Cost	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - CG	90 188.00		- 90 188.00	-	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - CG	2 278 396.00		- 133 916.00	2 144 480.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental - Housing Benefits	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - CG	27 508.00		- 23 035.00	4 473.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits - Acting and Post Related Allowances	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - CG	920.00		- 920.00	-	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits - Bonus	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - CG	192 976.00		- 14 269.00	178 707.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits - Long Service Award	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - CG	24 322.00		- 24 322.00	-	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits - Leave Pay	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - CG	75 670.00		- 53 113.00	22 557.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - CG	1 976.00		- 75.00	1 901.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - CG	-		139 003.00	139 003.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - CG	410 112.00		- 24 123.00	385 989.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - CG	23 548.00		- 1 558.00	21 990.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
Long Service Award - Interest Cost	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - CG	21 024.00		- 21 024.00	-	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy - CG	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - CG	60 530.00		- 52 630.00	7 900.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - PRB - Medical - Current Service Cost	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	77 430.00		- 77 430.00	-	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - PRB - Medical - Interest Cost	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	136 148.00		- 136 148.00	-	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Housing Benefits and Incidental - Housing Benefits	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	41 262.00		13 673.00	54 935.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits - Acting and Post Related Allowances	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	920.00		- 920.00	-	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits - Bonus	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	289 464.00		2.00	289 466.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits - Leave Pay	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	167 115.00		- 108 194.00	58 921.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Allowances - Service Related Benefits - Long Service Award	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	37 519.00		- 37 519.00	-	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	3 417 594.00		55 998.00	3 473 592.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Bargaining Council	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	2 964.00		66.00	3 030.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Medical	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	275 640.00		- 101 789.00	173 851.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Pension	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	615 168.00		10 079.00	625 247.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
ERC - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	35 322.00		- 1 160.00	34 162.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
OC - Skills Development Fund Levy - CG	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	40 323.00		- 23 938.00	16 385.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
Insurance Claims	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	-		46 870.00	46 870.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
Insurance Excess Payments	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	-		831.00	831.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
Insurance premiums	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	23 380.00		18 149.00	41 529.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
PDP or other licences for vehicles	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	495.00		345.00	840.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
Contractor Building	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	952 672.00		34 841.00	987 513.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
Contractor Building	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	5 000.00		30 000.00	35 000.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
Materials Supplies	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	5 500.00		20 000.00	25 500.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
Materials Supplies	COMMUNITY Libraries	LIB - MRF	1 000.00		5 000.00	6 000.00	Restucturing of grant expenditure to align to Gazette
Consumables Std Rated	COMMUNITY Fire Services	MDRG	119 110.00		8 946.00	128 056.00	Reduce capital budget and increase operating budget
			9 585 237.00	**- 65 581.00**	**- 578 629.00**	**8 941 027.00**	

Own Funds	- 65 581.00	-	MFMA s28(2)(A)
PT / NT	-	- 578 629.00	MFMA s28(2)(A)

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Description	Department	Funding	October 2020 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	November 2020 Adjustments Budget	
Equipment (Thermometers)	COMMUNITY Fire Services	MDRG	8 946.00		- 8 946.00	-	Reduce capital budget and increase operating budget
NDPG : Reconstruction of Wolhuter Street-Nkqubela	ENGINEERING Roads	NDPG	6 460 870.00		125 384.00	6 586 254.00	NDPG Rollover approved
Electrification Kenana (Rollover)	ENGINEERING Electricity	INEP	587 094.00		- 322 746.00	264 348.00	Reduce INEP Rollover
Electrification Robertson Heights	ENGINEERING Electricity	INEP	1 739 130.00		- 1 739 130.00	-	Reduce INEP allocation for 2020/2021
			8 796 040.00	**-**	**- 1 945 438.00**	**6 850 602.00**	

PT / NT	-	- 1 945 438.00	MFMA s28(2)(A)

WC026 Langeberg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 16/11/2020

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	61 911	61 911	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 911	64 474	67 438
Service charges	542 391	542 391	–	–	–	–	–	–	542 391	574 387	610 066
Investment revenue	14 716	14 716	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 716	15 010	15 461
Transfers recognised - operational	114 771	126 311	–	–	–	(914)	–	(914)	125 397	148 871	149 066
Other own revenue	21 807	21 133	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 133	22 673	24 080
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**755 596**	**766 462**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(914)**	**–**	**(914)**	**765 548**	**825 416**	**866 111**
Employee costs	208 382	208 382	–	–	–	(646)	–	(646)	207 736	221 614	234 911
Remuneration of councillors	11 902	11 902	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 902	13 035	13 686
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 722	32 722	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 722	32 256	31 344
Finance charges	4 788	4 788	–	–	–	(21)	–	(21)	4 767	5 202	4 874
Materials and bulk purchases	390 831	392 450	–	–	–	34	–	34	392 484	418 974	449 165
Transfers and grants	3 816	3 816	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 816	4 512	3 746
Other expenditure	125 421	126 070	–	–	–	54	(66)	(11)	126 059	160 034	158 256
Total Expenditure	**777 862**	**780 131**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(579)**	**(66)**	**(644)**	**779 486**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 266)	(13 669)	–	–	–	(335)	66	(269)	(13 938)	(30 210)	(29 870)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	39 009	38 735	–	–	–	(1 945)	–	(1 945)	36 790	48 210	57 041
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	674	–	–	–	–	–	–	674	721	771
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**16 743**	**25 740**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 280)**	**66**	**(2 215)**	**23 525**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**16 743**	**25 740**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 280)**	**66**	**(2 215)**	**23 525**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	79 802	88 681	–	–	–	(1 945)	–	(1 945)	86 735	88 133	66 421
Transfers recognised - capital	39 009	38 735	–	–	–	(1 945)	–	(1 945)	36 790	48 210	57 041
Borrowing	10 866	13 127	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 127	–	–
Internally generated funds	29 928	36 819	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 819	39 924	9 380
Total sources of capital funds	**79 802**	**88 681**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**86 735**	**88 133**	**66 421**
Financial position											
Total current assets	219 297	224 606	–	–	–	(335)	66	(269)	224 337	181 932	171 810
Total non current assets	766 230	774 548	–	–	–	(1 945)	–	(1 945)	772 602	821 536	856 603
Total current liabilities	105 619	105 619	–	–	–	–	–	–	105 619	110 630	114 070
Total non current liabilities	103 120	103 120	–	–	–	–	–	–	103 120	103 015	104 531
Community wealth/Equity	**776 789**	**790 415**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 280)**	**66**	**(2 215)**	**788 201**	**789 823**	**809 812**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	55 133	68 918	–	–	–	(2 280)	66	(2 215)	66 703	46 152	57 847
Net cash from (used) investing	(79 802)	(88 681)	–	–	–	1 945	–	1 945	(86 735)	(88 123)	(66 410)
Net cash from (used) financing	14 935	6 796	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 796	(3 156)	(3 445)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**168 794**	**137 016**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(335)**	**66**	**(269)**	**136 747**	**91 619**	**79 610**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	132 382	137 129	–	–	–	(335)	66	(269)	136 860	91 733	79 724
Application of cash and investments	98 251	98 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	98 735	84 536	77 374
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**34 131**	**38 394**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(335)**	**66**	**(269)**	**38 125**	**7 196**	**2 349**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	764 395	773 274	–	–	–	(1 945)	–	(1 945)	771 329	820 273	855 350
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 722	32 722	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 722	32 256	31 344
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	44 802	51 452	–	–	–	125	–	125	51 578	62 196	57 573
Repairs and Maintenance	32 589	33 180	–	–	–	90	–	90	33 269	33 717	35 230
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	34 331	34 331	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 331	36 157	37 805
Revenue cost of free services provided	11 421	11 421	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 421	12 441	13 019
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	8	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	8
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Energy:	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2
Refuse:	8	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	8

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 16/11/2020

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**158 834**	**165 661**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**165 661**	**174 639**	**188 475**
Executive and council		28 355	29 156	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 156	36 988	42 347
Finance and administration		130 479	136 505	–	–	–	–	–	–	136 505	137 650	146 128
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**30 215**	**30 357**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(632)**	**–**	**(632)**	**29 725**	**60 165**	**53 185**
Community and social services		10 981	11 122	–	–	–	(632)	–	(632)	10 490	11 599	12 252
Sport and recreation		1 141	1 141	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 141	686	734
Public safety		9 393	9 393	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 393	10 621	10 189
Housing		8 701	8 701	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 701	37 260	30 011
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**23 627**	**23 627**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**144**	**–**	**144**	**23 771**	**25 390**	**26 672**
Planning and development		1 592	1 592	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 592	1 772	1 896
Road transport		22 035	22 035	–	–	–	144	–	144	22 179	23 618	24 776
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**581 927**	**586 224**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 371)**	**–**	**(2 371)**	**583 853**	**614 151**	**655 589**
Energy sources		456 094	455 862	–	–	–	(2 371)	–	(2 371)	453 491	482 993	517 740
Water management		54 094	54 788	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 788	57 122	60 395
Waste water management		38 515	40 559	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 559	39 204	41 006
Waste management		33 223	35 015	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 015	34 832	36 448
Other		**2**	**2**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**2**	**2**	**2**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**794 605**	**805 871**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 859)**	**–**	**(2 859)**	**803 012**	**874 347**	**923 923**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**131 651**	**131 651**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**131 651**	**142 457**	**148 915**
Executive and council		24 898	24 898	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 898	26 696	28 112
Finance and administration		102 941	102 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	102 941	111 720	116 551
Internal audit		3 812	3 812	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 812	4 041	4 252
Community and public safety		**93 458**	**93 652**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(579)**	**(66)**	**(644)**	**93 007**	**125 971**	**122 445**
Community and social services		17 439	17 571	–	–	–	(579)	(66)	(644)	16 927	18 431	19 385
Sport and recreation		28 969	28 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 984	27 368	28 788
Public safety		34 025	34 070	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 070	38 357	39 466
Housing		13 026	13 026	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 026	41 815	34 806
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**44 350**	**44 350**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**44 350**	**47 446**	**49 705**
Planning and development		21 870	21 870	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 870	24 370	25 754
Road transport		22 480	22 480	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 480	23 076	23 952
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**507 296**	**509 372**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**509 372**	**538 517**	**573 618**
Energy sources		403 831	403 831	–	–	–	–	–	–	403 831	433 472	464 115
Water management		34 553	34 553	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 553	36 280	37 867
Waste water management		30 932	30 932	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 932	33 476	34 565
Waste management		37 981	40 056	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 056	35 290	37 071
Other		**1 106**	**1 106**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**1 106**	**1 236**	**1 298**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**777 862**	**780 131**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(579)**	**(66)**	**(644)**	**779 486**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**16 743**	**25 740**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 280)**	**66**	**(2 215)**	**23 525**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 16/11/2020

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		**158 834**	**165 661**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**165 661**	**174 639**	**188 475**
Executive and council		28 355	29 156	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 156	36 988	42 347
Mayor and Council		5 951	6 752				–	–	–	6 752	6 517	6 843
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		22 404	22 404				–	–	–	22 404	30 471	35 504
Finance and administration		130 479	136 505	–	–	–	–	–	–	136 505	137 650	146 128
Administrative and Corporate Support		508	508				–	–	–	508	551	587
Asset Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		128 271	134 297				–	–	–	134 297	135 333	143 651
Fleet Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		1 700	1 700				–	–	–	1 700	1 766	1 890
Risk Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**30 215**	**30 357**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(632)**	**–**	**(632)**	**29 725**	**60 165**	**53 185**
Community and social services		**10 981**	**11 122**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(632)**	**–**	**(632)**	**10 490**	**11 599**	**12 252**
Aged Care		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		419	419				–	–	–	419	448	480
Child Care Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		467	467				–	–	–	467	500	535
Consumer Protection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	142				–	–	–	142	–	–
Education		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		10 095	10 095				(632)	–	(632)	9 463	10 651	11 237
Literacy Programmes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**1 141**	**1 141**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 141**	**686**	**734**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		641	641				–	–	–	641	686	734
Recreational Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		500	500				–	–	–	500	–	–
Public safety		**9 393**	**9 393**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 393**	**10 621**	**10 189**
Civil Defence		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		129	129				–	–	–	129	1 073	148
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		9 264	9 264				–	–	–	9 264	9 547	10 041
Pounds		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**8 701**	**8 701**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 701**	**37 260**	**30 011**
Housing		8 701	8 701				–	–	–	8 701	37 260	30 011
Informal Settlements		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**23 627**	**23 627**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**144**	**–**	**144**	**23 771**	**25 390**	**26 672**
Planning and development		**1 592**	**1 592**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 592**	**1 772**	**1 896**
Billboards		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		1 592	1 592				–	–	–	1 592	1 772	1 896
Project Management Unit		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**22 035**	**22 035**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**144**	**–**	**144**	**22 179**	**23 618**	**24 776**
Public Transport		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		22 035	22 035				144	–	144	22 179	23 618	24 776

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 16/11/2020

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Taxi Ranks		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**581 927**	**586 224**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 371)**	**–**	**(2 371)**	**583 853**	**614 151**	**655 589**
Energy sources		**456 094**	**455 862**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 371)**	**–**	**(2 371)**	**453 491**	**482 993**	**517 740**
Electricity		456 094	455 862				(2 371)	–	(2 371)	453 491	482 993	517 740
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**54 094**	**54 788**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**54 788**	**57 122**	**60 395**
Water Treatment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		54 094	54 788				–	–	–	54 788	57 122	60 395
Water Storage		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**38 515**	**40 559**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**40 559**	**39 204**	**41 006**
Public Toilets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		38 515	40 559				–	–	–	40 559	39 204	41 006
Storm Water Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**33 223**	**35 015**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**35 015**	**34 832**	**36 448**
Recycling		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		33 223	35 015				–	–	–	35 015	34 832	36 448
Street Cleaning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**2**	**2**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2**	**2**	**2**
Abattoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		2	2				–	–	–	2	2	2
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**794 605**	**805 871**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 859)**	**–**	**(2 859)**	**803 012**	**874 347**	**923 923**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 16/11/2020

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure - Functional									–	–		
Municipal governance and administration		**131 651**	**131 651**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**131 651**	**142 457**	**148 915**
Executive and council		24 898	24 898	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 898	26 696	28 112
Mayor and Council		12 351	12 351				–	–	–	12 351	13 507	14 182
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		12 547	12 547				–	–	–	12 547	13 189	13 930
Finance and administration		102 941	102 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	102 941	111 720	116 551
Administrative and Corporate Support		24 722	24 722				–	–	–	24 722	28 492	29 957
Asset Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		47 948	47 948				–	–	–	47 948	50 536	53 102
Fleet Management		3 393	3 393				–	–	–	3 393	3 662	3 878
Human Resources		6 739	6 739				–	–	–	6 739	7 086	7 461
Information Technology		9 598	9 598				–	–	–	9 598	10 455	10 667
Legal Services		418	418				–	–	–	418	782	828
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		6 839	6 839				–	–	–	6 839	7 049	6 786
Risk Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		3 284	3 284				–	–	–	3 284	3 657	3 871
Valuation Service		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		3 812	3 812	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 812	4 041	4 252
Governance Function		3 812	3 812				–	–	–	3 812	4 041	4 252
Community and public safety		**93 458**	**93 652**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(579)**	**(66)**	**(644)**	**93 007**	**125 971**	**122 445**
Community and social services		**17 439**	**17 571**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(579)**	**(66)**	**(644)**	**16 927**	**18 431**	**19 385**
Aged Care		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 531	1 531				–	–	–	1 531	1 607	1 737
Child Care Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		4 174	4 174				–	–	–	4 174	4 556	4 810
Consumer Protection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		1 100	1 233				9	–	9	1 242	1 100	1 100
Education		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		10 634	10 634				(588)	(66)	(653)	9 981	11 168	11 738
Literacy Programmes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**28 969**	**28 984**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 984**	**27 368**	**28 788**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		17 065	17 065				–	–	–	17 065	17 987	18 965
Recreational Facilities		11 404	11 419				–	–	–	11 419	9 381	9 823
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		500	500				–	–	–	500	–	–
Public safety		**34 025**	**34 070**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**34 070**	**38 357**	**39 466**
Civil Defence		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		6 794	6 839				–	–	–	6 839	8 624	8 121
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		27 231	27 231				–	–	–	27 231	29 732	31 345
Pounds		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**13 026**	**13 026**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 026**	**41 815**	**34 806**
Housing		13 026	13 026				–	–	–	13 026	41 815	34 806
Informal Settlements		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**44 350**	**44 350**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**44 350**	**47 446**	**49 705**
Planning and development		**21 870**	**21 870**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**21 870**	**24 370**	**25 754**
Billboards		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2 934	2 934				–	–	–	2 934	3 066	3 227
Central City Improvement District		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		17 242	17 242				–	–	–	17 242	19 509	20 623
Project Management Unit		1 694	1 694				–	–	–	1 694	1 795	1 903
Provincial Planning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**22 480**	**22 480**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22 480**	**23 076**	**23 952**
Public Transport		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		22 480	22 480				–	–	–	22 480	23 076	23 952

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 16/11/2020

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Taxi Ranks		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**507 296**	**509 372**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**509 372**	**538 517**	**573 618**
Energy sources		**403 831**	**403 831**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**403 831**	**433 472**	**464 115**
Electricity		403 816	403 816				–	–	–	403 816	433 457	464 100
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		15	15				–	–	–	15	15	15
Nonelectric Energy		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**34 553**	**34 553**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**34 553**	**36 280**	**37 867**
Water Treatment		5 995	5 995				–	–	–	5 995	6 517	6 847
Water Distribution		27 559	27 559				–	–	–	27 559	28 869	30 088
Water Storage		999	999				–	–	–	999	894	932
Waste water management		**30 932**	**30 932**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30 932**	**33 476**	**34 565**
Public Toilets		2 257	2 257				–	–	–	2 257	2 335	2 446
Sewerage		16 254	16 254				–	–	–	16 254	18 077	18 677
Storm Water Management		4 125	4 125				–	–	–	4 125	4 469	4 726
Waste Water Treatment		8 297	8 297				–	–	–	8 297	8 595	8 716
Waste management		**37 981**	**40 056**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**40 056**	**35 290**	**37 071**
Recycling		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		9 656	10 232				–	–	–	10 232	9 038	9 359
Solid Waste Removal		18 692	20 192				–	–	–	20 192	20 378	21 494
Street Cleaning		9 633	9 633				–	–	–	9 633	5 873	6 218
Other		**1 106**	**1 106**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 106**	**1 236**	**1 298**
Abattoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		1 106	1 106				–	–	–	1 106	1 236	1 298
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**777 862**	**780 131**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(579)**	**(66)**	**(644)**	**779 486**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**16 743**	**25 740**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 280)**	**66**	**(2 215)**	**23 525**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 16/11/2020

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		128 271	134 297	–	–	–	–	–	–	134 297	135 333	143 651
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		5 951	6 752	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 752	6 517	6 843
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		22 026	22 026	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 026	30 002	35 002
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		11 472	11 472	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 472	11 864	12 518
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		605 553	609 850	–	–	–	(2 227)	–	(2 227)	607 624	639 541	682 261
Vote 6 - Community Services		21 332	21 474	–	–	–	(632)	–	(632)	20 842	51 088	43 648
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**794 605**	**805 871**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 859)**	**–**	**(2 859)**	**803 012**	**874 347**	**923 923**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		51 232	51 232	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 232	54 194	56 974
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		20 482	20 482	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 482	22 063	23 201
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		21 110	21 110	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 110	22 962	23 847
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		64 859	64 859	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 859	71 665	74 824
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		552 105	554 180	–	–	–	–	–	–	554 180	586 559	623 974
Vote 6 - Community Services		68 074	68 268	–	–	–	(579)	(66)	(644)	67 623	98 184	93 162
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**777 862**	**780 131**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(579)**	**(66)**	**(644)**	**779 486**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**16 743**	**25 740**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 280)**	**66**	**(2 215)**	**23 525**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 16/11/2020

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		**128 271**	**134 297**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**134 297**	**135 333**	**143 651**
1.1 - Director Financial Services		62 395	68 421				–	–	–	68 421	69 263	74 448
1.2 - Finance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Budget Office		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - Income Services		65 876	65 876				–	–	–	65 876	66 070	69 203
1.6 - Expenditure Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		**5 951**	**6 752**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**6 752**	**6 517**	**6 843**
2.1 - Mayor & Council		5 951	6 752				–	–	–	6 752	6 517	6 843
2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Internal Audit Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		**22 026**	**22 026**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**22 026**	**30 002**	**35 002**
3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development		22 024	22 024				–	–	–	22 024	30 000	35 000
3.2 - Local Economic Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Social Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Information & Communication Technology		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Integrated Development Plan		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Tourism		2	2				–	–	–	2	2	2
3.7 - Strategic Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Communication		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Performance Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		**11 472**	**11 472**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**11 472**	**11 864**	**12 518**
4.1 - Director Corporate Services		28	28				–	–	–	28	30	32
4.2 - Administrative Support		51	51				–	–	–	51	65	69
4.3 - Human Resources		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Legal Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Traffic Services		9 024	9 024				–	–	–	9 024	9 547	10 041
4.6 - Governance Support		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Property Management		1 673	1 673				–	–	–	1 673	1 736	1 858
4.8 - Labour Relations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - Thusong Centre		419	419				–	–	–	419	448	479
4.10 - Ward Committees		38	38				–	–	–	38	38	38
4.11 - Law Enforcement		240	240				–	–			–	–
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		**605 553**	**609 850**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 227)**	**–**	**(2 227)**	**607 624**	**639 541**	**682 261**
5.1 - Director Engineering Services		52 870	52 870				–	–	–	52 870	54 893	58 677
5.2 - Civil Engineering Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Electricity Services		393 451	393 218				(2 371)	–	(2 371)	390 847	417 853	448 432
5.4 - Water Distribution		50 970	51 664				–	–	–	51 664	53 908	57 017
5.5 - Water Storage		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Roads		22 034	22 034				144	–	144	22 178	23 616	24 774
5.7 - Stormwater		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Solid Waste Collections		32 513	34 304				–	–	–	34 304	34 066	35 622
5.9 - Landfill Site		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - Street Cleaning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.11 - Sewerage		51 759	53 803				–	–	–	53 803	53 044	55 430
5.12 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.13 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.14 - Town Planning		1 592	1 592				–	–	–	1 592	1 772	1 896
5.15 - Project Managemet		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.16 - Public Toilets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.17 - Water Treatment Works		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.18 - Irrigation Water		366	366				–	–	–	366	388	413
5.19 - Street Lighting		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services		**21 332**	**21 474**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(632)**	**–**	(632)	**20 842**	**51 088**	**43 648**
6.1 - Director Community Services		380	380				–	–	–	380	471	504
6.2 - Community Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Community Facilities		500	500				–	–	–	500	–	–
6.4 - Libraries		10 095	10 095				(632)	–	(632)	9 463	10 651	11 237
6.5 - Housing		8 701	8 701				–	–	–	8 701	37 260	30 011
6.6 - Parks and Amenities		641	641				–	–	–	641	686	734
6.7 - Fire Services		129	271				–	–	–	271	1 073	148
6.8 - Cemetries		419	419				–	–	–	419	448	480
6.9 - Community Halls		467	467				–	–	–	467	500	535
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**794 605**	**805 871**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 859)**	**–**	(2 859)	**803 012**	**874 347**	**923 923**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 16/11/2020

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		**51 232**	**51 232**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	51 232	**54 194**	**56 974**
1.1 - Director Financial Services		18 074	18 074				–	–	–	18 074	18 779	19 608
1.2 - Finance		21	21				–	–	–	21	20	17
1.3 - Budget Office		6 783	6 783				–	–	–	6 783	7 822	8 284
1.4 - Supply Chain Management		3 284	3 284				–	–	–	3 284	3 657	3 871
1.5 - Income Services		19 598	19 598				–	–	–	19 598	20 238	21 297
1.6 - Expenditure Services		3 471	3 471				–	–	–	3 471	3 678	3 897
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		**20 482**	**20 482**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**20 482**	**22 063**	**23 201**
2.1 - Mayor & Council		12 351	12 351				–	–	–	12 351	13 507	14 182
2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office		4 319	4 319				–	–	–	4 319	4 515	4 766
2.3 - Internal Audit Services		3 812	3 812				–	–	–	3 812	4 041	4 252
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		**21 110**	**21 110**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**21 110**	**22 962**	**23 847**
3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development		3 787	3 787				–	–	–	3 787	3 987	4 206
3.2 - Local Economic Development		1 568	1 568				–	–	–	1 568	1 653	1 739
3.3 - Social Development		1 929	1 929				–	–	–	1 929	1 997	2 103
3.4 - Information & Communication Technology		9 598	9 598				–	–	–	9 598	10 455	10 667
3.5 - Integrated Development Plan		586	586				–	–	–	586	601	636
3.6 - Tourism		1 106	1 106				–	–	–	1 106	1 236	1 298
3.7 - Strategic Services		421	421				–	–	–	421	816	864
3.8 - Communication		1 334	1 334				–	–	–	1 334	1 406	1 481
3.9 - Performance Management		780	780				–	–	–	780	812	852
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		**64 859**	**64 859**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**64 859**	**71 665**	**74 824**
4.1 - Director Corporate Services		2 594	2 594				–	–	–	2 594	2 741	2 896
4.2 - Administrative Support		12 406	12 406				–	–	–	12 406	15 172	15 892
4.3 - Human Resources		4 511	4 511				–	–	–	4 511	4 747	4 994
4.4 - Legal Services		418	418				–	–	–	418	782	828
4.5 - Traffic Services		17 422	17 422				–	–	–	17 422	19 437	20 472
4.6 - Governance Support		4 193	4 193				–	–	–	4 193	4 427	4 698
4.7 - Property Management		6 839	6 839				–	–	–	6 839	7 049	6 786
4.8 - Labour Relations		2 227	2 227				–	–	–	2 227	2 340	2 467
4.9 - Thusong Centre		1 139	1 139				–	–	–	1 139	1 204	1 273
4.10 - Ward Committees		3 299	3 299				–	–	–	3 299	3 471	3 646
4.11 - Law Enforcement		9 808	9 808				–	–	–	9 808	10 295	10 873
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		**552 105**	**554 180**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**554 180**	**586 559**	**623 974**
5.1 - Director Engineering Services		2 077	2 077				–	–	–	2 077	2 201	2 332
5.2 - Civil Engineering Services		7 383	7 383				–	–	–	7 383	8 355	8 833
5.3 - Electricity Services		403 816	403 816				–	–	–	403 816	433 457	464 100
5.4 - Water Distribution		27 388	27 388				–	–	–	27 388	28 869	30 088
5.5 - Water Storage		999	999				–	–	–	999	894	932
5.6 - Roads		22 480	22 480				–	–	–	22 480	23 076	23 952
5.7 - Stormwater		4 125	4 125				–	–	–	4 125	4 469	4 726
5.8 - Solid Waste Collections		18 692	20 192				–	–	–	20 192	20 378	21 494
5.9 - Landfill Site		9 656	10 232				–	–	–	10 232	9 038	9 359
5.10 - Street Cleaning		9 633	9 633				–	–	–	9 633	5 873	6 218
5.11 - Sewerage		16 254	16 254				–	–	–	16 254	18 077	18 677
5.12 - Waste Water Treatment		8 297	8 297				–	–	–	8 297	8 595	8 716
5.13 - Mechanical Workshop		3 393	3 393				–	–	–	3 393	3 662	3 878
5.14 - Town Planning		7 782	7 782				–	–	–	7 782	8 953	9 458
5.15 - Project Managemet		1 694	1 694				–	–	–	1 694	1 795	1 903
5.16 - Public Toilets		2 257	2 257				–	–	–	2 257	2 335	2 446
5.17 - Water Treatment Works		5 995	5 995				–	–	–	5 995	6 517	6 847
5.18 - Irrigation Water		171	171				–	–	–	171	0	0
5.19 - Street Lighting		15	15				–	–	–	15	15	15
Vote 6 - Community Services		**68 074**	**68 268**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(579)**	**(66)**	(644)	**67 623**	**98 184**	**93 162**
6.1 - Director Community Services		1 847	1 847				–	–	–	1 847	1 946	2 062
6.2 - Community Services		1	1				–	–	–	1	1	1
6.3 - Community Facilities		11 260	11 276				–	–	–	11 276	8 708	9 119
6.4 - Libraries		10 634	10 634				(588)	(66)	(653)	9 981	11 168	11 738
6.5 - Housing		13 026	13 026				–	–	–	13 026	41 815	34 806
6.6 - Parks and Amenities		17 065	17 065				–	–	–	17 065	17 987	18 965
6.7 - Fire Services		7 894	8 071				9	–	9	8 080	9 724	9 221
6.8 - Cemetries		1 531	1 531				–	–	–	1 531	1 607	1 737
6.9 - Community Halls		4 816	4 816				–	–	–	4 816	5 229	5 513
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**777 862**	**780 131**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(579)**	**(66)**	(644)	**779 486**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**16 743**	**25 740**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 280)**	**66**	(2 215)	**23 525**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	61 911	61 911	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 911	64 474	67 438
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	450 997	450 997	–	–	–	–	–	–	450 997	479 307	509 942
Service charges - water revenue	2	48 930	48 930	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 930	51 725	54 754
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	23 332	23 332	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 332	23 338	24 426
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	19 133	19 133	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 133	20 017	20 943
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 391	3 391				–	–	–	3 391	3 575	3 825
Interest earned - external investments		14 716	14 716				–	–	–	14 716	15 010	15 461
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 255	3 255				–	–	–	3 255	3 483	3 723
Dividends received		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 899	2 899				–	–	–	2 899	3 044	3 196
Licences and permits		722	722				–	–	–	722	772	826
Agency services		5 482	5 482				–	–	–	5 482	5 756	6 044
Transfers and subsidies		114 771	126 311				(914)	–	(914)	125 397	148 871	149 066
Other revenue	2	6 059	5 385	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 385	6 043	6 466
Gains		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**755 596**	**766 462**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(914)**	**–**	**(914)**	**765 548**	**825 416**	**866 111**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		208 382	208 382	–	–	–	(646)	–	(646)	207 736	221 614	234 911
Remuneration of councillors		11 902	11 902				–	–	–	11 902	13 035	13 686
Debt impairment		20 035	20 035				–	–	–	20 035	20 400	21 452
Depreciation & asset impairment		32 722	32 722	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 722	32 256	31 344
Finance charges		4 788	4 788				(21)	–	(21)	4 767	5 202	4 874
Bulk purchases		366 597	366 597	–	–	–	–	–	–	366 597	393 639	422 679
Other materials		24 234	25 853				34	–	34	25 887	25 335	26 486
Contracted services		54 577	55 168	–	–	–	65	–	65	55 233	83 866	78 613
Transfers and subsidies		3 816	3 816				–	–	–	3 816	4 512	3 746
Other expenditure		50 809	50 867	–	–	–	(10)	(66)	(76)	50 791	55 768	58 191
Losses		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**777 862**	**780 131**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(579)**	**(66)**	**(644)**	**779 486**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(22 266)**	**(13 669)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(335)**	**66**	**(269)**	**(13 938)**	**(30 210)**	**(29 870)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		39 009	38 735				(1 945)	–	(1 945)	36 790	48 210	57 041
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)			674				–	–	–	674	721	771
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**16 743**	**25 740**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 280)**	**66**	**(2 215)**	**23 525**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Taxation									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**16 743**	**25 740**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 280)**	**66**	**(2 215)**	**23 525**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Attributable to minorities									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**16 743**	**25 740**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 280)**	**66**	**(2 215)**	**23 525**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									–	–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**16 743**	**25 740**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 280)**	**66**	**(2 215)**	**23 525**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure ***to be adjusted***	2											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure ***to be adjusted***	2											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		72	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	72	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		4 772	5 871	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 871	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1 150	1 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 150	1 450	900
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		67 174	72 096	–	–	–	(1 936)	–	(1 936)	70 160	81 742	61 041
Vote 6 - Community Services		6 634	9 491	–	–	–	(9)	–	(9)	9 482	3 942	4 480
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**79 802**	**88 681**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**86 735**	**88 133**	**66 421**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**79 802**	**88 681**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**86 735**	**88 133**	**66 421**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**5 644**	**6 743**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 743**	**1 400**	**400**
Executive and council		500	590				–	–	–	590	1 000	–
Finance and administration		5 144	6 154				–	–	–	6 154	400	400
Internal audit		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**6 884**	**9 741**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(9)**	**–**	**(9)**	**9 732**	**4 992**	**4 980**
Community and social services		300	942				(9)	–	(9)	933	400	1 200
Sport and recreation		6 214	8 122				–	–	–	8 122	3 542	3 280
Public safety		370	677				–	–	–	677	1 050	500
Housing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**36 756**	**38 895**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**125**	**–**	**125**	**39 020**	**32 587**	**30 435**
Planning and development		3 600	3 600				–	–	–	3 600	3 500	–
Road transport		33 156	35 295				125	–	125	35 420	29 087	30 435
Environmental protection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**30 518**	**33 302**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 062)**	**–**	**(2 062)**	**31 240**	**49 155**	**30 606**
Energy sources		22 356	25 140				(2 062)	–	(2 062)	23 078	17 671	9 217
Water management		5 892	5 892				–	–	–	5 892	1 300	–
Waste water management		150	150				–	–	–	150	30 183	21 389
Waste management		2 120	2 120				–	–	–	2 120	–	–
Other		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**79 802**	**88 681**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**86 735**	**88 133**	**66 421**
Funded by:												
National Government		39 009	38 735				(1 945)	–	(1 945)	36 790	48 210	57 041
Provincial Government		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**39 009**	**38 735**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**36 790**	**48 210**	**57 041**
Borrowing		10 866	13 127				–	–	–	13 127	–	–
Internally generated funds		29 928	36 819				–	–	–	36 819	39 924	9 380
Total Capital Funding		**79 802**	**88 681**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**86 735**	**88 133**	**66 421**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 16/11/2020

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Financial Services		**72**	**72**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**72**	–	–
1.1 - Director Financial Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Finance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Budget Office		70	70				–	–	–	70	–	–
1.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - Income Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - Expenditure Services		2	2				–	–	–	2	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 000**	–
2.1 - Mayor & Council		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office		–	–				–	–	–	–	1 000	–
2.3 - Internal Audit Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		**4 772**	**5 871**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**5 871**	–	–
3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development		500	590				–	–	–	590	–	–
3.2 - Local Economic Development		100	100				–	–	–	100	–	–
3.3 - Social Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Information & Communication Technology		4 172	5 182				–	–	–	5 182	–	–
3.5 - Integrated Development Plan		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Tourism		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Strategic Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Communication		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Performance Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		**1 150**	**1 150**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 150**	**1 450**	**900**
4.1 - Director Corporate Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Administrative Support		700	700				–	–	–	700	200	200
4.3 - Human Resources		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Legal Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Traffic Services		250	250				–	–	–	250	1 050	500
4.6 - Governance Support		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Property Management		200	200				–	–	–	200	200	200
4.8 - Labour Relations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - Thusong Centre		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - Ward Committees		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.11 - Law Enforcement		–	–				–	–			–	–
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		**67 174**	**72 096**	–	–	–	**(1 936)**	–	(1 936)	**70 160**	**81 742**	**61 041**
5.1 - Director Engineering Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Civil Engineering Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Electricity Services		22 356	25 140				(2 062)	–	(2 062)	23 078	17 671	9 217
5.4 - Water Distribution		2 292	2 292				–	–	–	2 292	1 300	–
5.5 - Water Storage		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Roads		33 156	35 295				125	–	125	35 420	29 087	30 435
5.7 - Stormwater		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Solid Waste Collections		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - Landfill Site		2 120	2 120				–	–	–	2 120	–	–
5.10 - Street Cleaning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.11 - Sewerage		150	150				–	–	–	150	30 183	21 389
5.12 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.13 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.14 - Town Planning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.15 - Project Managemet		3 500	3 500				–	–	–	3 500	3 500	–
5.16 - Public Toilets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.17 - Water Treatment Works		3 600	3 600				–	–	–	3 600	–	–
5.18 - Irrigation Water		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.19 - Street Lighting		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services		**6 634**	**9 491**	–	–	–	**(9)**	–	(9)	**9 482**	**3 942**	**4 480**
6.1 - Director Community Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Community Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Community Facilities		6 094	8 002				–	–	–	8 002	3 542	3 280
6.4 - Libraries		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Housing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - Parks and Amenities		120	120				–	–	–	120	–	–
6.7 - Fire Services		120	436				(9)	–	(9)	427	–	–
6.8 - Cemetries		90	90				–	–	–	90	–	–
6.9 - Community Halls		210	843				–	–	–	843	400	1 200
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**79 802**	**88 681**	–	–	–	**(1 945)**	–	(1 945)	**86 735**	**88 133**	**66 421**
Total Capital Expenditure		**79 802**	**88 681**	–	–	–	**(1 945)**	–	(1 945)	**86 735**	**88 133**	**66 421**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		25 940	30 688				(335)	66	(269)	30 418	25 993	22 706
Call investment deposits	1	106 328	106 328				–	–	–	106 328	65 626	56 904
Consumer debtors	1	43 855	43 855	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 855	42 964	43 329
Other debtors		14 439	14 439				–	–	–	14 439	16 605	16 605
Current portion of long-term receivables		8	570				–	–	–	570	582	595
Inventory		28 726	28 726				–	–	–	28 726	30 163	31 671
Total current assets		**219 297**	**224 606**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(335)**	**66**	**(269)**	**224 337**	**181 932**	**171 810**
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		1 722	1 160				–	–	–	1 160	1 150	1 139
Investments		113	113				–	–	–	113	113	113
Investment property		28 238	28 238				–	–	–	28 238	28 185	28 132
Investment in Associate		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	735 635	744 514	–	–	–	(1 945)	–	(1 945)	742 569	791 670	826 890
Biological		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		247	247				–	–	–	247	143	53
Other non-current assets		275	275				–	–	–	275	275	275
Total non current assets		**766 230**	**774 548**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**772 602**	**821 536**	**856 603**
TOTAL ASSETS		**985 527**	**999 154**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 280)**	**66**	**(2 215)**	**996 939**	**1 003 468**	**1 028 413**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		4 069	4 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 069	3 935	3 935
Consumer deposits		14 282	14 282				–	–	–	14 282	15 389	16 585
Trade and other payables		50 993	50 993	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 993	52 939	52 905
Provisions		36 274	36 274				–	–	–	36 274	38 367	40 645
Total current liabilities		**105 619**	**105 619**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**105 619**	**110 630**	**114 070**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	35 714	35 714	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 714	31 913	27 978
Provisions	1	67 406	67 406	–	–	–	–	–	–	67 406	71 103	76 553
Total non current liabilities		**103 120**	**103 120**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**103 120**	**103 015**	**104 531**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**208 738**	**208 738**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**208 738**	**213 645**	**218 601**
NET ASSETS	2	**776 789**	**790 415**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 280)**	**66**	**(2 215)**	**788 201**	**789 823**	**809 812**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		718 751	732 378	–	–	–	(2 280)	66	(2 215)	730 163	748 884	776 826
Reserves		58 038	58 038	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 038	40 939	32 986
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**776 789**	**790 415**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 280)**	**66**	**(2 215)**	**788 201**	**789 823**	**809 812**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		58 828	58 828				–	–	–	58 828	63 186	66 092
Service charges		531 106	531 106				–	–	–	531 106	566 732	601 938
Other revenue		18 552	18 552				–	–	–	18 552	19 911	21 129
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	114 771	126 311				(914)	–	(914)	125 397	148 871	149 066
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	39 009	38 735				(1 945)	–	(1 945)	36 790	48 210	57 041
Interest		17 971	17 971				–	–	–	17 971	18 493	19 183
Dividends		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(716 500)	(713 980)				558	66	623	(713 357)	(809 538)	(847 983)
Finance charges		(4 788)	(4 788)				21	–	21	(4 767)	(5 202)	(4 874)
Transfers and Grants	1	(3 816)	(3 816)				–	–	–	(3 816)	(4 512)	(3 746)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**55 133**	**68 918**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 280)**	**66**	**(2 215)**	**66 703**	**46 152**	**57 847**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–				–	–	–	–	10	11
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(79 802)	(88 681)				1 945	–	1 945	(86 735)	(88 133)	(66 421)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(79 802)**	**(88 681)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 945**	**–**	**1 945**	**(86 735)**	**(88 123)**	**(66 410)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		10 866	10 866				–	–	–	10 866	(328)	(706)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–						–	–	1 107	1 196
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		4 069	(4 069)				–	–	–	(4 069)	(3 935)	(3 935)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**14 935**	**6 796**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 796**	**(3 156)**	**(3 445)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(9 734)**	**(12 967)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(335)**	**66**	**(269)**	**(13 236)**	**(45 128)**	**(12 009)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	178 529	149 983				–	–	–	149 983	136 747	91 619
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	168 794	137 016	–	–	–	(335)	66	(269)	136 747	91 619	79 610

WC026 Langeberg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	168 794	137 016	–	–	–	(335)	66	(269)	136 747	91 619	79 610
Other current investments > 90 days		(36 526)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(36 526)	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	113	113	–	–	–	–	–	–	113	113	113
Cash and investments available:		**132 382**	**137 129**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(335)**	**66**	**(269)**	**100 334**	**91 733**	**79 724**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–						–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		5 158	5 158						–	5 158	5 158	5 158
Other working capital requirements	2	(8 675)	(8 191)					–	–	(8 191)	(7 351)	(8 498)
Other provisions		43 731	43 731						–	43 731	45 790	47 728
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		58 038	58 038					–	–	58 038	40 939	32 986
Total Application of cash and investments:		**98 251**	**98 735**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**98 735**	**84 536**	**77 374**
Surplus(shortfall)		**34 131**	**38 394**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(335)**	**66**	**(269)**	**1 599**	**7 196**	**2 349**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B9 Asset Management - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	**35 000**	**37 229**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 071)**	**–**	**(2 071)**	**35 158**	**25 938**	**8 847**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		16 308	17 321	–	–	–	(2 062)	–	(2 062)	15 259	15 981	6 617
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 392	5 392	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 392	4 800	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		20	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 120	2 120	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 120	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		23 839	24 853	–	–	–	(2 062)	–	(2 062)	22 791	20 781	6 617
Community Facilities		420	420	–	–	–	–	–	–	420	400	700
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 805	3 805	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 805	3 016	1 000
Community Assets		4 225	4 225	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 225	3 416	1 700
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		300	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	200	200
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	300	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	200	200
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 207	3 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 217	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		700	790	–	–	–	–	–	–	790	200	200
Machinery and Equipment		2 228	3 344	–	–	–	(9)	–	(9)	3 335	340	130
Transport Assets		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	1 000	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	**13 856**	**17 765**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 765**	**27 087**	**31 435**
Roads Infrastructure		7 678	9 817	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 817	26 087	30 435
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5 778	7 548	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 548	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		13 856	17 765	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 765	26 087	30 435
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	500
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Table B9 Asset Management - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets ***to be adjusted***	2a	**30 946**	**33 687**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**125**	**–**	**125**	**33 813**	**35 109**	**26 139**
Roads Infrastructure		25 078	25 078	–	–	–	125	–	125	25 203	3 000	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 400	2 600
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 600	3 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 600	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 183	21 389
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		28 678	28 678	–	–	–	125	–	125	28 803	34 583	23 989
Community Facilities		–	633	–	–	–	–	–	–	633	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 269	4 377	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 377	525	2 150
Community Assets		2 269	5 010	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 010	525	2 150
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure ***to be adjusted***	4	79 802	88 681	–	–	–	(1 945)	–	(1 945)	86 735	88 133	66 421
Roads Infrastructure		32 756	34 895	–	–	–	125	–	125	35 020	29 087	30 435
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		22 085	24 869	–	–	–	(2 062)	–	(2 062)	22 807	17 381	9 217
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 392	9 392	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 392	4 800	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		20	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	30 183	21 389
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 120	2 120	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 120	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		66 373	71 295	–	–	–	(1 936)	–	(1 936)	69 359	81 452	61 041
Community Facilities		420	1 053	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 053	400	1 200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 074	8 182	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 182	3 542	3 150
Community Assets		6 494	9 235	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 235	3 942	4 350
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		300	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	1 200	700
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		300	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	1 200	700
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 207	3 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 217	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		700	790	–	–	–	–	–	–	790	200	200
Machinery and Equipment		2 228	3 344	–	–	–	(9)	–	(9)	3 335	340	130
Transport Assets		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	1 000	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ***to be adjusted***	4	**79 802**	**88 681**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**86 735**	**88 133**	**66 421**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B9 Asset Management - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	764 395	773 274	–	–	–	(1 945)	–	(1 945)	771 329	820 273	855 350
Roads Infrastructure		160 944	163 083				125	–	125	163 208	184 249	208 902
Storm water Infrastructure		31 303	31 303				–	–	–	31 303	30 106	28 919
Electrical Infrastructure		150 153	152 937				(2 062)	–	(2 062)	150 876	163 037	167 758
Water Supply Infrastructure		140 883	140 883				–	–	–	140 883	141 147	136 612
Sanitation Infrastructure		83 440	83 440				–	–	–	83 440	109 704	127 174
Solid Waste Infrastructure		29 728	29 728				–	–	–	29 728	28 557	27 387
Rail Infrastructure		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		68	68				–	–	–	68	48	28
Infrastructure		**596 519**	**601 442**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 936)**	**–**	**(1 936)**	**599 505**	**656 848**	**696 780**
Community Assets		64 037	66 778				–	–	–	66 778	66 248	68 377
Heritage Assets		275	275				–	–	–	275	275	275
Investment properties		28 238	28 238				–	–	–	28 238	28 185	28 132
Other Assets		19 397	19 397				–	–	–	19 397	18 934	18 472
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		247	247				–	–	–	247	143	53
Computer Equipment		10 413	10 423				–	–	–	10 423	8 542	6 904
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 803	4 892				–	–	–	4 892	3 696	3 191
Machinery and Equipment		13 221	14 337				(9)	–	(9)	14 328	11 910	10 415
Transport Assets		27 245	27 245				–	–	–	27 245	25 493	22 752
Land		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**764 395**	**773 274**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**771 329**	**820 273**	**855 350**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		32 722	32 722	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 722	32 256	31 344
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**32 589**	**33 180**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**90**	**–**	**90**	**33 269**	**33 717**	**35 230**
Roads Infrastructure		2 061	2 061	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 061	2 149	2 241
Storm water Infrastructure		659	659	–	–	–	–	–	–	659	689	721
Electrical Infrastructure		3 834	3 834	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 834	4 010	4 194
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 881	5 881	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 881	6 151	6 434
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 041	4 041	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 041	4 227	4 422
Solid Waste Infrastructure		198	198	–	–	–	–	–	–	198	207	217
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		761	761	–	–	–	–	–	–	761	796	833
Infrastructure		17 435	17 435	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 435	18 230	19 061
Community Facilities		3 487	3 487	–	–	–	35	–	35	3 522	3 279	3 394
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 208	1 224	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 224	1 263	1 322
Community Assets		4 695	4 711	–	–	–	35	–	35	4 746	4 543	4 716
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		160	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	160	168	176
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		160	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	160	168	176
Operational Buildings		1 084	1 084	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 084	1 134	1 187
Housing		250	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	262	274
Other Assets		1 334	1 334	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 334	1 396	1 460
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		80	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	84	88
Furniture and Office Equipment		879	879	–	–	–	50	–	50	929	919	961
Machinery and Equipment		953	953	–	–	–	–	–	–	953	997	1 043
Transport Assets		7 052	7 627	–	–	–	5	–	5	7 632	7 381	7 725
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**65 311**	**65 902**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**90**	**–**	**90**	**65 992**	**65 972**	**66 573**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*56.1%*	*58.0%*							*59.5%*	*70.6%*	*86.7%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*136.9%*	*157.2%*							*157.6%*	*192.8%*	*183.7%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*4.3%*	*4.3%*							*4.3%*	*4.1%*	*4.1%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*10.1%*	*10.9%*							*11.0%*	*11.7%*	*10.8%*

WC026 Langeberg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		22 897	22 897						–	22 897	23 012	23 127
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–						–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–						–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		950	950						–	950	954	959
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 847	23 847	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 847	23 966	24 086
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–						–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	7 543	7 543						–	7 543	7 581	7 619
No water supply		–	–						–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		7 543	7 543	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 543	7 581	7 619
Total number of households	5	**31 390**	**31 390**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31 390**	**31 547**	**31 705**
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		26 057	26 057						–	26 057	26 188	26 318
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 918	1 918						–	1 918	1 927	1 937
Chemical toilet		67	67						–	67	68	68
Pit toilet (ventilated)		75	75						–	75	75	76
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–						–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		28 118	28 118	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 118	28 258	28 399
Bucket toilet		781	781						–	781	785	789
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 452	1 452						–	1 452	1 459	1 466
No toilet provisions		1 041	1 041						–	1 041	1 046	1 051
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		3 273	3 273	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 273	3 290	3 306
Total number of households	5	**31 391**	**31 391**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31 391**	**31 548**	**31 706**
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		12 254	12 254						–	12 254	12 316	12 377
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		18 955	18 955						–	18 955	19 050	19 145
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 209	31 209	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 209	31 365	31 522
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 667	1 667						–	1 667	1 684	1 701
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–						–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		266	266						–	266	268	269
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		1 933	1 933	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 933	1 952	1 970
Total number of households	5	**33 143**	33 143	–	–	–	–	–	–	**33 143**	33 317	33 492
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		23 336	23 336						–	23 336	23 453	23 570
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 336	23 336	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 336	23 453	23 570
Removed less frequently than once a week		367	367						–	367	369	370
Using communal refuse dump		6 850	6 850						–	6 850	6 884	6 919
Using own refuse dump		697	697						–	697	701	704
Other rubbish disposal		461	461						–	461	464	466
No rubbish disposal		–	–						–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		8 375	8 375	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 375	8 417	8 459
Total number of households	5	**31 711**	**31 711**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31 711**	**31 870**	**32 029**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	8
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		5 153	5 153	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 153	5 385	5 627
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15 183	15 183	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 183	15 866	16 580
month)		685	685	–	–	–	–	–	–	685	998	1 063
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		13 310	13 310	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 310	13 909	14 535
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		34 331	34 331	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 331	36 157	37 805
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									–	–	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									–	–	175	175
Electricity (kw per household per month)									–	–	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)									–	–	154	154
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									–	–		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		11 421	11 421	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 421	12 441	13 019
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**11 421**	**11 421**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 421**	**12 441**	**13 019**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		73 331	73 331				–	–	–	73 331	76 915	80 457
*less Revenue Foregone **(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		11 421	11 421				–	–	–	11 421	12 441	13 019
Net Property Rates		**61 911**	**61 911**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**61 911**	**64 474**	**67 438**
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		451 682	451 682				–	–	–	451 682	480 305	511 005
*less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		685	685	–	–	–	–	–	–	685	998	1 063
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**450 997**	**450 997**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**450 997**	**479 307**	**509 942**
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		54 083	54 083				–	–	–	54 083	57 110	60 381
less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
*less Cost of Free Basis Services **(6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		5 153	5 153	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 153	5 385	5 627
Net Service charges - water revenue		**48 930**	**48 930**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**48 930**	**51 725**	**54 754**
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		38 515	38 515				–	–	–	38 515	39 204	41 006
*less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
*less Cost of Free Basis Services **(free sanitation service to indigent households)***		15 183	15 183	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 183	15 866	16 580
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**23 332**	**23 332**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 332**	**23 338**	**24 426**
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		32 442	32 442				–	–	–	32 442	33 926	35 478
Total landfill revenue		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
*less Cost of Free Basis Services **(removed once a week to indigent households)***		13 310	13 310	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 310	13 909	14 535
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**19 133**	**19 133**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 133**	**20 017**	**20 943**
Other Revenue By Source												
SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES									–	–		
Advertisments		2	2				–	–	–	2	2	2
Building Plan Approval		898	898				–	–	–	898	961	1 028
Building Plan Clause Levy		13	13				–	–	–	13	13	14
Cemetery and Burial		419	419				–	–	–	419	448	480
Cleaning and Removal		7	7				–	–	–	7	7	8
Development Charges		674	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Entrance fees		380	380				–	–	–	380	471	504
Enchroachment fees		28	28				–	–	–	28	30	32
Fire Services		129	129				–	–	–	129	138	148
Legal fees		2	2				–	–	–	2	2	2
Library Fees:Membership		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Photocopies and Faxes		107	107				–	–	–	107	115	123
Removal of restrictions		26	26				–	–	–	26	28	30
Sale of Goods:Publications:Charts/Posters		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sale of Goods:Publications:Maps		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sale of Goods:Publications:Tender Documents		53	53				–	–	–	53	66	71
Sale of Goods:Sub-division and Consolidation Fees		500	500				–	–	–	500	604	646
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods:By Products		45	45				–	–	–	45	64	69
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods:Recycling of Waste		736	736				–	–	–	736	842	901
Traffic Control		38	38				–	–	–	38	40	43
Valuation Services		174	174				–	–	–	174	186	199

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
OPERATIONAL REVENUE		–	–				*0*	*0*	–	–	–	–
Administrative Handling Fees		34	34				–	–	–	34	36	39
Bad Debts Recovered		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Breakages and Losses Recovered		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Collection Charges		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Commission:Insurance		290	290				–	–	–	290	319	341
Commission:Transaction Handling Fees		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Discounts and Early Settlements		13	13				–	–	–	13	13	14
Incidental Cash Surpluses		21	21				–	–	–	21	23	24
Insurance Refund		1 048	1 048				–	–	–	1 048	1 121	1 200
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		37	37				–	–	–	37	39	42
Registration Fees		258	258				–	–	–	258	334	357
Request for Information:Access to Information Act		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Request for Information:Municipal Information and Statistics		2	2				–	–	–	2	2	2
Request for Information:Plan Printing and Duplicates		6	6				–	–	–	6	7	7
Skills Development Fund Levy Refund		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Recoveries		122	122				–	–	–	122	130	139
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**6 059**	**5 385**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 385**	**6 043**	**6 466**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		140 098	139 804				(78)	–	(78)	139 726	145 895	154 648
Pension and UIF Contributions		24 058	24 058				(17)	–	(17)	24 041	27 281	28 918
Medical Aid Contributions		3 821	3 821				37	–	37	3 858	4 187	4 439
Overtime		706	6 257				–	–	–	6 257	748	793
Performance Bonus		11 557	11 557				(14)	–	(14)	11 543	12 258	12 993
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 646	4 646				–	–	–	4 646	5 563	5 897
Cellphone Allowance		876	876				–	–	–	876	1 054	1 117
Housing Allowances		1 973	1 973				(9)	–	(9)	1 964	2 132	2 260
Other benefits and allowances		9 231	3 974				(2)	–	(2)	3 972	10 717	11 360
Payments in lieu of leave		4 057	4 057				(161)	–	(161)	3 896	3 977	4 215
Long service awards		1 303	1 303				(62)	–	(62)	1 241	1 381	1 464
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	6 057	6 057				(340)	–	(340)	5 717	6 421	6 806
sub-total		**208 382**	**208 382**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(646)**	**–**	**(646)**	**207 736**	**221 614**	**234 911**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–					–		–	–		
Total Employee related costs	1	**208 382**	**208 382**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(646)**	**–**	**(646)**	**207 736**	**221 614**	**234 911**
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		32 615	32 615				–	–	–	32 615	32 152	31 254
Lease amortisation		108	108				–	–	–	108	104	89
Capital asset impairment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**32 722**	**32 722**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**32 722**	**32 256**	**31 344**
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		363 041	363 041				–	–	–	363 041	389 906	418 759
Water Bulk Purchases		3 555	3 555				–	–	–	3 555	3 733	3 920
Total bulk purchases	1	**366 597**	**366 597**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**366 597**	**393 639**	**422 679**
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		3 686	3 686				–	–	–	3 686	4 376	3 603
Non-cash transfers and grants		130	130				–	–	–	130	137	143
Total transfers and grants		**3 816**	**3 816**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 816**	**4 512**	**3 746**
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		4 888	4 888				–	–	–	4 888	5 102	5 327
Consultants and Professional Services		12 159	12 159				–	–	–	12 159	11 735	12 190
Contractors		37 530	38 121				65	–	65	38 185	67 029	61 096
Total contracted services		**54 577**	**55 168**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**65**	**–**	**65**	**55 233**	**83 866**	**78 613**
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		180	180				–	–	–	180	188	197
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		4 300	4 300				–	–	–	4 300	4 498	4 705
Other Expenditure		46 329	46 387				(10)	(66)	(76)	46 311	51 082	53 289
			–				–	–				
Total Other Expenditure	1	**50 809**	**50 867**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(10)**	**(66)**	**(76)**	**50 791**	**55 768**	**58 191**
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		11 149	25 853				34	–	34	25 887	11 657	12 188
Contracted Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**11 149**	**25 853**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**34**	**–**	**34**	**25 887**	**11 657**	**12 188**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		97 169	97 169				–	–	–	97 169	111 744	128 505
Less: provision for debt impairment		(53 313)	(53 313)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(53 313)	(68 780)	(85 176)
Total Consumer debtors	1	**43 855**	**43 855**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**43 855**	**42 964**	**43 329**
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(38 085)	(38 085)				–	–	–	(38 085)	(53 313)	(68 780)
Contributions to the provision		(9 933)	(9 933)				–	–	–	(9 933)	(9 933)	(10 613)
Bad debts written off		(5 296)	(5 296)				–	–	–	(5 296)	(5 534)	(5 783)
Balance at end of year		**(53 313)**	**(53 313)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(53 313)**	**(68 780)**	**(85 176)**
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 074 290	1 083 169				(1 945)	–	(1 945)	1 081 223	1 153 192	1 205 748
Leases recognised as PPE	2	–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(338 654)	(338 654)				–	–	–	(338 654)	(361 522)	(378 858)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	**735 635**	**744 514**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**742 569**	**791 670**	**826 890**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		4 069	4 069				–	–	–	4 069	3 935	3 935
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**4 069**	**4 069**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 069**	**3 935**	**3 935**
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		49 651	49 651				–	–	–	49 651	52 293	51 493
Other creditors		(3 816)	(3 816)				–	–	–	(3 816)	(4 512)	(3 746)
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		5 158	5 158				–	–	–	5 158	5 158	5 158
Total Trade and other payables	1	**50 993**	**50 993**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**50 993**	**52 939**	**52 905**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	35 714	35 714				–	–	–	35 714	31 913	27 978
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		**35 714**	**35 714**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**35 714**	**31 913**	**27 978**
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		6 119	6 119				–	–	–	6 119	4 870	4 880
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		49 457	49 457				–	–	–	49 457	54 402	59 842
Other		11 830	11 830				–	–	–	11 830	11 830	11 830
Total Provisions - non current		**67 406**	**67 406**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**67 406**	**71 103**	**76 553**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		702 008	706 638				–	–	–	706 638	730 163	748 884
GRAP adjustments		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		702 008	706 638	–	–	–	–	–	–	706 638	730 163	748 884
Surplus/(Deficit)		16 743	25 740	–	–	–	(2 280)	66	(2 215)	23 525	18 721	27 942
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**718 751**	**732 378**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 280)**	**66**	**(2 215)**	**730 163**	**748 884**	**776 826**
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		58 038	58 038				–	–	–	58 038	40 939	32 986
Self-insurance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	**58 038**	**58 038**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**58 038**	**40 939**	**32 986**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**776 789**	**790 415**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 280)**	**66**	**(2 215)**	**788 201**	**789 823**	**809 812**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 16/11/2020

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Municipal Manager												
Good Governance and Public Participation												
A responsive and accountable administration												
Conduct two (2) formal evaluations of directors in terms of their signed agreements	Number of formal evaluations conducted	2							–	0	0	0
Develop an Audit Action Plan by 31 January 2021 from the final management report issued by the AG and submit to MM and Audit Committee for approval	Approved Audit Action Plan	1							–	0	0	0
Develop a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the MM and Audit Committee by 30 June 2021	Risk Based Audit Plan developed and submitted to MM and Audit Committee	1							–	0	0	0
Basic Service Delivery									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2021 {(Actual amount spent on capital projects excluding orders/Total amount budgeted for capital projects) x 100}	% of capital budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Strategic & Social Development									–	–	–	–
Local Economic Development									–	–	–	–
Promote an enabling environment for economic growth and decent employment									–	–	–	–
Create job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) by 30 June 2021	Number of job opportunities created through EPWP	400							–	0	0	0
Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens									–	–	–	–
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted to upgrade ICT Infrastructure by 30 June 2021 {(Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the purchase of machinery and equipment by June 2021 {(Actual expenditure /approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the purchase of equipment for the directorate by 30 June 2021 {(Actual expenditure / Approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Good Governance and Public Participation									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
Submit the final reviewed IDP to Council by 31 May 2021	Final IDP submitted to Council	1							–	0	0	0
Submit the Mid-Year Performance Report in terms of Sect 72 of the MFMA to Council by 31 January 2021	Number of reports submitted to Council	1							–	0	0	0
Submit the draft Annual Report to Council by 31 January 2021	Number of reports submitted to Council	1							–	0	0	0
Submit the Oversight Report on the Annual Report to Council by 31 March 2021	Number of reports submitted to Council	1							–	0	0	0
Submit the Top Layer SDBIP to the Mayor for approval within 14 days after the annual budget has	Number of Approved Top Layer SDBIP's submitted to the Mayor within 14	1							–	0	0	0
Enhanced stakeholder engagements to promote civic education									–	–	–	–
Attend to Community Participation session to obtain inputs for IDP and budget process	Number of meetings attended	4							–	0	0	0
Corporate Services									–	–	–	–
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
Percentage of municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan measured as at 30 June 2021 {(Total Actual Training Expenditure/ Total personnel Budget) x 100)}	% of municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	1%							–	0	0	0
Number of people from the EE target groups employed in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with the approved EE plan	Number of people from the EE target groups employed in the highest 3 levels of management	1							–	0	0	0
Good Governance and Public Participation									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
Arrange and attend the monthly meetings of ward committees	Number of monthly ward committee meetings held	110							–	0	0	0
Report monthly to the Municipal Manager on all property contracts	Number of reports submitted to the Municipal Manager	12							–	0	0	0
									–	–	–	–
Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG									–	–	–	–
30 June 2021 {(Actual expenditure / Approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the purchase of office furniture & office equipment by	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Engineering Services									–	–	–	–
Local Economic Development									–	–	–	–
Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens									–	–	–	–
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the Reconstruction of Wolhuter Street in Nkqubela by June 2021 {(Actual expenditure /approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the Upgrading of the bus route (August Street) in Nkqubela by June 2021 {(Actual expenditure /approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the reconstruction of Church Street in Nkqubela by June 2021 {(Actual expenditure /approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Basic Service Delivery									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100} (rolling twelve month average)	% unaccounted electricity captured in the report	7.5%							–	0	0	0
Recycle 2000 tons of domestic waste by 30 June 2021	Number of tons of domestic waste recycled	2000							–	2	2	2
Purchased or Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold (incl free basic water) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified) x 100}	% unaccounted water captured in the report	15%							–	0	0	0
Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG									–	–	–	–
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repair on the electricity network by June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
80% of effluent samples comply with permit values {(Number of effluent samples that comply with permit values/Number of effluent samples tested) x 100}	% of effluent samples compliant	80%							–	0	0	0
Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens									–	–	–	–
95% of water samples comply with SANS241 micro biological indicators {(Number of water samples that comply with SANS241 indicators/Number of water samples tested) x 100}	% of water samples compliant	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repair of street lights by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for new connections by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the electrification of Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the electrification of Robertson Heights by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the Movement of existing 66/11 Kv, 15MVA Muiskraalskop transformer to Noree Substation by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted to replace safety and test equipment by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrading of filters in Montagu WTW by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the replacement of pre-paid meters by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrade of roads & stormwater (Asbury Montagu, Ashton and Robertson) by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrade of the 11Kv Line to Poortjieskloof by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted to upgrade the 11Kv Cable Feeder from White Street Substation to Van Zyl Street by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted to replace the 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the Installation of Bulk services for housing projects by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Complete the reconstruction of the Bonnievale stores by 30 June 2021	Completion of the project	1							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the refurbishment of old filters at McGregor WTW by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the palisade fencing for Ashton Landfill site by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrade of the water network in Zolani by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Good Governance and Public Participation									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
Complete the review of the SDF and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2021	Number of reviewed SDF's submitted to council	1							–	0	0	0

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 16/11/2020

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Financial Services									–	–	–	–
Basic Service Delivery									–	–	–	–
Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG									–	–	–	–
municipal water infrastructure network and which are billed for water or have pre-paid meters as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties which are billed for water or have pre paid meters	14500							–	15	15	15
network and which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters as (Excluding Eskom areas) at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas)	16800							–	17	17	17
sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) and which are billed for sanitation/sewerage as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties which are billed for sanitation/sewerage	14500							–	15	15	15
Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week and which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal	14500							–	15	15	15
Provide free basic water to indigent households as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water	6000							–	6	6	6
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity	6800							–	7	7	7
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation services	6800							–	7	7	7
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal services	6800							–	7	7	7
Municipal Financial Viability and Management									–	–	–	–
Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG									–	–	–	–
obligations as at 30 June 2021 (Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating	% of debt coverage	5%							–	0	0	0
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2021 (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% of outstanding service debtors	12%							–	0	0	0
expenditure as at 30 June 2021 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash	2.2							–	0	0	0
Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue) x 100}	Payment % achieved	98%							–	0	0	0
Good Governance and Public Participation									–	–	–	–
Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG									–	–	–	–
Submit the final annual budget to Council by 31 May 2021	Final budget submitted to Council	1							–	0	0	0
Submit monthly reports in terms of Section 71 of the MFMA to Council	Number of reports submitted to Council	12							–	0	0	0
Community Services									–	–	–	–
Basic Service Delivery									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
Review the Disaster Management Plan and submit for assessment to the District by 31 May 2021	Plan reviewed and submitted	1							–	0	0	0
Report montly to the Municipal Manager on the maintenance of parks and cemeteries	Number of reports submitted	11							–	0	0	0
Report montly to the Municipal Manager on the maintenance of community facilities	Number of reports submitted	11							–	0	0	0
Facilitate integrated human settlements and improved living conditions of all									–	–	–	–
title deeds by 30 June 2021	Number of completed signed offer to purchase contracts registered	150							–	0	0	0
									–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 16/11/2020

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.7%	1.8%		0.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.3%	1.9%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%		26.6%	26.3%	34.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	23.9%	19.4%		61.5%	61.5%	61.5%	78.0%	84.8%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.73	1.86		2.08	2.13	2.12	1.64	1.51
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.73	1.86		2.08	2.13	0.00	0.00	0.00
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.21	1.21		1.25	1.30	1.29	0.83	0.70
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	94.7%	99.8%		0.0%			97.6%	98.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.8%	95.2%		97.6%			98.6%	98.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.3%	8.8%		7.9%	7.8%	7.8%	7.4%	7.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		43.2%	40.5%		30.2%	37.2%	37.3%	57.8%	66.5%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	12 555	12 555		12 555			12 555	12 555
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)				-			–	–
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	4.1%	4.1%		4.1%			4.1%	4.1%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	837	837		837			837	837
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	–	–		-			-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0		14.5%			14.5%	14.5%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.1%	27.7%		27.6%	27.2%	27.1%	26.8%	27.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.8%	27.7%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.7%	2.7%		4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.1%	4.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.1%	4.7%		5.0%	4.9%	4.9%	4.5%	4.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	28.22	36.76		70.14	70.07	70.07	76.81	81.40
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	11.0%	11.4%		5.8%	5.7%	5.7%	5.2%	5.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.4	3.3		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC026 Langeberg - Social, Economic & Demographic statistics and assumptions - Table A9

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	Budget Year 2020/21 Original Budget	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			81 271	80 121	97 724	119 859	132 127	145 649	148 562	151 533	154 564	156 110
Females aged 5 - 14			12 633	-	8 856	10 862	11 974	13 199	13 463	13 732	14 007	14 147
Males aged 5 - 14			12 730	-	9 116	11 181	12 325	13 587	13 858	14 136	14 418	14 562
Females aged 15 - 34			17 577	-	16 020	19 649	21 660	23 876	24 354	24 841	25 338	25 591
Males aged 15 - 34			16 127	-	16 133	19 787	21 812	24 045	24 526	25 016	25 517	25 772
Unemployment			3 644	-	4 432	5 436	5 992	6 606	6 738	6 872	7 010	7 080
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			16 047	-	33 178	40 693	44 858	49 449	50 438	51 447	52 476	53 000
R1 - R1 600			18 381	-	35 158	43 122	47 535	52 400	53 448	54 517	55 607	56 163
R1 601 - R3 200			3 237	-	7 979	9 786	10 788	11 892	12 130	12 372	12 620	12 746
R3 201 - R6 400			2 140	-	3 980	4 882	5 381	5 932	6 050	6 171	6 295	6 358
R6 401 - R12 800			1 024	-	2 966	3 638	4 010	4 421	4 509	4 599	4 691	4 738
R12 801 - R25 600			283	-	1 814	2 225	2 453	2 704	2 758	2 813	2 869	2 898
R25 601 - R51 200			110	-	524	643	708	781	797	813	829	837
R52 201 - R102 400			75	-	137	168	185	204	208	212	217	219
R102 401 - R204 800			34	-	61	75	82	91	93	95	96	97
R204 801 - R409 600			14	-	58	71	78	86	88	90	92	93
R409 601 - R819 200			–	-	-	–	–	–	–	–	–	-
> R819 200			–	-	-	–	–	–	-	–	–	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		-	-	-	–	–	–	-	–	–	–
Insert description	2		-	-	-	–	–	–	-	–	–	–
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			81 271	80 121	97 724	119 859	136 922	156415	177 415	177 415	177 415	179 189
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	–	–	0	–	–	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			20 926	21 856	25 125	27 793	28 775	29794	30 813	30 813	30 813	31 121
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	7 099	-	–	–		–			-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-			-		-
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			19 440	21 025	23 102	25 499	26 353	27 236	28 115	28 115	28 115	28 396
Informal			942	765	2 023	2 294	2 422	2 558	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 725
Total number of households			20 382	21 790	25 125	27 793	28 775	29 794	30 813	30 813	30 813	31 121
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-							
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-							
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-							
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6.6%	6.4%	6.4%	7.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.8%	10.5%	10.5%	11.6%	11.6%	11.6%	11.6%
Interest rate - investment						6.1%	7.8%	7.8%	8.6%	8.6%	8.6%	8.6%
Remuneration increases						7.0%	7.8%	7.8%	8.6%	7.6%	7.6%	7.6%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						97.3%	95.9%	95.9%	98.0%	95.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						97.3%	95.9%	95.9%	98.0%	95.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						97.3%	95.9%	95.9%	98.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	Budget Year 2020/21 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	21 096	21 096	21 096	22 783	22 783	22 783	23 011	23 241	23 473
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	875	875	875	945	945	945	954	964	974
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	21 971	21 971	21 971	23 728	23 728	23 728	23 965	24 205	24 447
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)				–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 506	7 506	7 506	7 581	7 657	7 734
		No water supply				–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 506	7 506	7 506	7 581	7 657	7 734
		Total number of households	**28 920**	**28 920**	**28 920**	**31 234**	**31 234**	**31 234**	**31 546**	**31 862**	**32 181**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	24 007	24 007	24 007	25 928	25 928	25 928	26 187	26 449	26 713
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 908	1 908	1 908	1 927	1 946	1 965
		Chemical toilet	62	62	62	67	67	67	66	65	64
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	69	69	69	75	75	75	74	73	72
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 905	25 905	25 905	27 978	27 978	27 978	28 254	28 533	28 814
		Bucket toilet	719	719	719	777	777	777	769	761	753
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 430	1 416	1 402
		No toilet provisions	959	959	959	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 025	1 015	1 005
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 224	3 192	3 160
		Total number of households	**28 921**	**28 921**	**28 921**	**31 235**	**31 235**	**31 235**	**31 478**	**31 725**	**31 974**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	10 696	10 696	10 696	12 193	12 193	12 193	12 315	12 438	12 562
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	16 545	16 545	16 545	18 861	18 861	18 861	19 049	19 239	19 431
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	27 240	27 240	27 240	31 054	31 054	31 054	31 364	31 677	31 993
		Electricity (< min.service level)	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 651	1 651	1 651	1 667	1 684	1 701
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	233	233	233	265	265	265	268	271	274
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 916	1 916	1 916	1 935	1 955	1 975
		Total number of households	**28 921**	**28 921**	**28 921**	**32 970**	**32 970**	**32 970**	**33 299**	**33 632**	**33 968**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	20 732	20 732	20 732	23 220	23 220	23 220	23 452	23 687	23 924
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	20 732	20 732	20 732	23 220	23 220	23 220	23 452	23 687	23 924
		Removed less frequently than once a week	326	326	326	365	365	365	368	372	376
		Using communal refuse dump	6 086	6 086	6 086	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 884	6 953	7 023
		Using own refuse dump	619	619	619	694	694	694	687	680	673
		Other rubbish disposal	410	410	410	459	459	459	454	449	445
		No rubbish disposal				–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	7 441	7 441	7 441	8 334	8 334	8 334	8 393	8 454	8 517
		Total number of households	**28 173**	**28 173**	**28 173**	**31 554**	**31 554**	**31 554**	**31 845**	**32 141**	**32 441**

WC026 Langeberg - Social, Economic & Demographic statistics and assumptions - Table A9

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		21 096	21 096	21 096	22 783	22 783	22 783	23 011	23 241	23 473
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–			
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–			
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		875	875	875	945	945	945	954	964	974
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 971	21 971	21 971	23 728	23 728	23 728	23 965	24 205	24 447
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)						–	–			
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		6 950	6 950	6 950	7 506	7 506	7 506	7 581	7 657	7 734
		No water supply						–	–			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 950	6 950	6 950	7 506	7 506	7 506	7 581	7 657	7 734
		Total number of households		**28 920**	**28 920**	**28 920**	**31 234**	**31 234**	**31 234**	**31 546**	**31 862**	**32 181**
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		24 007	24 007	24 007	25 928	25 928	25 928	26 187	26 449	26 713
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 767	1 767	1 767	1 908	1 908	1 908	1 927	1 946	1 965
		Chemical toilet		62	62	62	67	67	67	66	65	64
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		69	69	69	75	75	75	74	73	72
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						–	–	–		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		25 905	25 905	25 905	27 978	27 978	27 978	28 254	28 533	28 814
		Bucket toilet		719	719	719	777	777	777	769	761	753
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 338	1 338	1 338	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 430	1 416	1 402
		No toilet provisions		959	959	959	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 025	1 015	1 005
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 016	3 016	3 016	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 224	3 192	3 160
		Total number of households		**28 921**	**28 921**	**28 921**	**31 235**	**31 235**	**31 235**	**31 478**	**31 725**	**31 974**
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 696	10 696	10 696	12 193	12 193	12 193	12 315	12 438	12 562
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		16 545	16 545	16 545	18 861	18 861	18 861	19 049	19 239	19 431
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27 240	27 240	27 240	31 054	31 054	31 054	31 364	31 677	31 993
		Electricity (< min.service level)		1 448	1 448	1 448	1 651	1 651	1 651	1 667	1 684	1 701
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources		233	233	233	265	265	265	268	271	274
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 681	1 681	1 681	1 916	1 916	1 916	1 935	1 955	1 975
		Total number of households		**28 921**	**28 921**	**28 921**	**32 970**	**32 970**	**32 970**	**33 299**	**33 632**	**33 968**
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		20 732	20 732	20 732	23 220	23 220	23 220	23 452	23 687	23 924
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		20 732	20 732	20 732	23 220	23 220	23 220	23 452	23 687	23 924
		Removed less frequently than once a week		326	326	326	365	365	365	368	372	376
		Using communal refuse dump		6 086	6 086	6 086	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 884	6 953	7 023
		Using own refuse dump		619	619	619	694	694	694	687	680	673
		Other rubbish disposal		410	410	410	459	459	459	454	449	445
		No rubbish disposal						–	–	–		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 441	7 441	7 441	8 334	8 334	8 334	8 393	8 454	8 517
		Total number of households		**28 173**	**28 173**	**28 173**	**31 554**	**31 554**	**31 554**	**31 845**	**32 141**	**32 441**

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)**	685	685						–	685	998	1 063
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 334	7 334						–	7 334	7 481	7 631
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)**	5 153	5 153						–	5 153	5 385	5 627
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 004	7 004						0	7 004	7 144	7 287
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)**	15 183	15 183						–	15 183	15 866	16 580
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 175	7 175						0	7 175	7 319	7 465
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)**	13 310	13 310						–	13 310	13 909	14 535
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 175	7 175						0	7 175	7 319	7 465
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	149 135	154 704		168 794	137 016	136 747	91 619	79 610
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	63 005	51 465		34 131	38 394	1 599	7 196	2 349
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	3.43	3.31		–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	11 341	99 055		16 743	25 740	23 525	18 721	27 942
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	(6.6%)	7.6%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.3%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	98.6%	93.2%	0.0%	97.2%	97.3%	97.3%	98.2%	98.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	3.7%		3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.2%	3.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	102.9%	101.0%		100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%		26.6%	26.3%	34.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	(14.2%)	17.7%		-3.5%			2.2%	0.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	(21.8%)	91.6%		71.9%			-0.9%	-0.9%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2.5%	2.6%		4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.1%	4.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	4.7%	5.3%		17.4%	20.0%	20.5%	30.7%	47.3%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**94 464**	**106 004**	**–**	**(282)**	**–**	**(282)**	**105 722**	**100 464**	**108 299**
Local Government Equitable Share		85 039	96 488		–		–	96 488	91 683	98 193
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	3	–	133		9		9	142	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		2 851	2 851		–		–	2 851	3 058	3 208
Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550		–		–	1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive		2 024	2 024		–		–	2 024	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme		391	349		(309)		(309)	40	261	261
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		2 609	2 609		19		19	2 628	3 913	4 565
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	–		–		–	–	–	522
Provincial Government:		**19 567**	**19 567**	**–**	**(632)**	**–**	**(632)**	**18 935**	**48 407**	**40 767**
Library Services-Replacement Funds		6 380	6 380		–		–	6 380	6 731	7 101
Community Library Services Grant		3 539	3 539		(632)		(632)	2 907	3 733	3 938
Municipal Maintanance and construction of Transport Infrastructure		150	150		–		–	150	150	150
Thusong Centre Operational Support		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		8 290	8 290		–		–	8 290	36 820	29 540
Human Settlements Development Grant (Title Deed Restoration)		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Municipal Capacity Building Grant (Humanitarian Relief)		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		400	400		–		–	400	–	–
WC Financial Management Support Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Community Development Workers Grant		38	38		–		–	38	38	38
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		–	–		–		–	–	935	–
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Training	4	–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Municipal Electrical Masterplan Grant Revenue recognised		770	770		–		–	770	–	–
Fire Services	4	–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Deeds Restoration Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
	5						–	–		
District Municipality:		**740**	**740**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**740**	**–**	**–**
CWDM Grant-Community Safety Operating Rev		240	240		–		–	240	–	–
CDWM - Tourism Route Development Project		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
CDWM - Cultural Events		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
CDWM -EPWP		500	500		–		–	500	–	–
CDWM -Bakery		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–				–	–		
		–	–				–	–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**114 771**	**126 311**	**–**	**(914)**	**–**	**(914)**	**125 397**	**148 871**	**149 066**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**39 009**	**38 735**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**36 790**	**48 210**	**57 041**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		19 009	19 009		–		–	19 009	20 383	21 389
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		2 609	2 326		(2 062)		(2 062)	264	1 739	1 739
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)		17 391	17 391		125		125	17 517	26 087	30 435
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	9		(9)		(9)	–	–	–
		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side management		–	–		–		–	–	–	3 478
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Library Services		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Community Library Services Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Emergency Drought Relief		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Housing Home Sanitation		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Installation of Basic Services Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Drought Relief		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Project Assistance		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Construction of Boundary Walls at Sportsfields		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Upgrade of Ablution Facilities at King Edward Sport Grounds		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Private Enterprises		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
		–	–				–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**39 009**	**38 735**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**36 790**	**48 210**	**57 041**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**153 780**	**165 046**	**–**	**(2 859)**	**–**	**(2 859)**	**162 187**	**197 081**	**206 107**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**94 464**	**106 004**	**–**	**(282)**	**–**	**(282)**	**105 722**	**100 464**	**108 299**
Local Government Equitable Share		85 039	96 488		–		–	96 488	91 683	98 193
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	133		9		9	142	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		2 851	2 851		–		–	2 851	3 058	3 208
Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550		–		–	1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive		2 024	2 024		–		–	2 024	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme		391	349		(309)		(309)	40	261	261
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		2 609	2 609		19		19	2 628	3 913	4 565
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	–		–		–	–	–	522
Provincial Government:		**19 567**	**19 567**	**–**	**(632)**	**–**	**(632)**	**18 935**	**48 407**	**40 767**
Library Services-Replacement Funds		6 380	6 380		–		–	6 380	6 731	7 101
Community Library Services Grant		3 539	3 539		(632)		(632)	2 907	3 733	3 938
Municipal Maintanance and construction of Transport Infrastructure		150	150		–		–	150	150	150
Thusong Centre Operational Support		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		8 290	8 290		–		–	8 290	36 820	29 540
Human Settlements Development Grant (Title Deed Restoration)		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Municipal Capacity Building Grant (Humanitarian Relief)		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		400	400		–		–	400	–	–
WC Financial Management Support Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Community Development Workers Grant		38	38		–		–	38	38	38
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		–	–		–		–	–	935	–
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Training		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Municipal Electrical Masterplan Grant Revenue recognised		770	770		–		–	770	–	–
Fire Services		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Deeds Restoration Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**740**	**740**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**740**	**–**	**–**
CWDM Grant-Community Safety Operating Rev		240	240		–		–	240	–	–
CDWM - Tourism Route Development Project		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
CDWM - Cultural Events		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
CDWM -EPWP		500	500		–		–	500		
CDWM -Bakery		–	–		–		–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**114 771**	**126 311**	**–**	**(914)**	**–**	**(914)**	**125 397**	**148 871**	**149 066**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**39 009**	**38 735**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**36 790**	**48 210**	**57 041**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		19 009	19 009		–		–	19 009	20 383	21 389
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		2 609	2 326		(2 062)		(2 062)	264	1 739	1 739
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)		17 391	17 391		125		125	17 517	26 087	30 435
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	9		(9)		(9)	–	–	–
					–		–	–	–	–
Enegy Efficiency and Demand Side management		–	–		–		–	–	–	3 478
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Library Services		–	–				–	–	–	–
Community Library Services Grant		–	–				–	–	–	–
Emergency Drought Relief		–	–				–	–	–	–
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		–	–				–	–	–	–
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		–	–				–	–	–	–
Housing Home Sanitation		–	–				–	–	–	–
Installation of Basic Services Grant		–	–				–	–	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		–	–				–	–	–	–
Drought Relief		–	–				–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Project Assistance		–	–				–	–	–	–
Construction of Boundary Walls at Sportsfields		–	–				–	–	–	–
Upgrade of Ablution Facilities at King Edward Sport Grounds		–	–				–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Private Enterprises		–	–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**39 009**	**38 735**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**36 790**	**48 210**	**57 041**
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**153 780**	**165 046**	**–**	**(2 859)**	**–**	**(2 859)**	**162 187**	**197 081**	**206 107**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		94 464	106 004		(282)		(282)	105 722	100 464	108 299
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**94 464**	**106 004**	**–**	**(282)**	**–**	**(282)**	**105 722**	**100 464**	**108 299**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		19 567	19 567		(632)		(632)	18 935	48 407	40 767
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**19 567**	**19 567**	**–**	**(632)**	**–**	**(632)**	**18 935**	**48 407**	**40 767**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		740	740		–		–	740	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**740**	**740**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**740**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**114 771**	**126 311**	**–**	**(914)**	**–**	**(914)**	**125 397**	**148 871**	**149 066**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		39 009	38 735		(1 945)		(1 945)	36 790	48 210	57 041
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**39 009**	**38 735**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**36 790**	**48 210**	**57 041**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**39 009**	**38 735**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**–**	**(1 945)**	**36 790**	**48 210**	**57 041**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**153 780**	**165 046**	**–**	**(2 859)**	**–**	**(2 859)**	**162 187**	**197 081**	**206 107**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2022/23 Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
CWDM - Tourism Expo		5	5				–	–	–	5	5	6
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		**5**	**5**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5**	**5**	**6**
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Mayors Discretionary Fund		212	212				–	–	–	212	223	234
Council Funeral Aid		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Bursaries (Non-Employee)		382	382				–	–	–	382	401	421
Households - Grant In Aid	4	318	318				–	–	–	318	334	351
Non-profit institutions: SPCA		170	170				–	–	–	170	178	187
Skills development training		1 325	1 325				–	–	–	1 325	1 391	1 461
Tourism		675	675				–	–	–	675	709	744
Bursaries (non-employees) - WC FMCBG		400	400				–	–	–	400	–	–
Humanitarian Relief (NGO)		200	200				–	–	–	200	200	200
Fire Fighting Training		–	–				–	–	–	–	935	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		**3 681**	**3 681**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 681**	**4 370**	**3 597**
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	**3 686**	**3 686**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 686**	**4 376**	**3 603**
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Emergency Aid - Fire Services		90	90				–	–	–	90	95	99
Foreign Government & International Organisations - Tourism		40	40				–	–	–	40	42	44
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		**130**	**130**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**130**	**137**	**143**
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	**130**	**130**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**130**	**137**	**143**
TOTAL TRANSFERS		**3 816**	**3 816**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 816**	**4 512**	**3 746**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 16/11/2020

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 872	8 872						–	8 872
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 153	1 153						–	1 153
Medical Aid Contributions		91	91						–	91
Motor Vehicle Allowance		644	644						–	644
Cellphone Allowance		1 141	1 141						–	1 141
Housing Allowances		–	–						–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–						–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		**11 902**	**11 902**			**–**		**–**	**–**	**11 902**
% increase			**–**							**–**
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 136	7 136						–	7 136
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 285	1 285						–	1 285
Medical Aid Contributions		98	98						–	98
Overtime		–	–						–	–
Performance Bonus		990	990						–	990
Motor Vehicle Allowance		608	608						–	608
Cellphone Allowance		283	283						–	283
Housing Allowances		–	–						–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–						–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–						–	–
Long service awards		–	–						–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–						–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**10 401**	**10 401**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**10 401**
% increase			**–**							**–**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		132 667	132 667				(78)	–	(78)	132 589
Pension and UIF Contributions		22 773	22 773				(17)	–	(17)	22 756
Medical Aid Contributions		3 722	3 722				37	–	37	3 760
Overtime		6 257	6 257				–	–	–	6 257
Performance Bonus		10 567	10 567				(14)	–	(14)	10 553
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 037	4 037				–	–	–	4 037
Cellphone Allowance		593	593				–	–	–	593
Housing Allowances		1 973	1 973				(9)	–	(9)	1 964
Other benefits and allowances		3 974	3 974				(2)	–	(2)	3 972
Payments in lieu of leave		4 057	4 057				(161)	–	(161)	3 896
Long service awards		1 303	1 303				(62)	–	(62)	1 241
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	6 057	6 057				(340)	–	(340)	5 717
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**197 982**	**197 982**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(646)**	**–**	**(646)**	**197 336**
% increase										
Total Parent Municipality		**220 284**	**220 284**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(646)**	**–**	**(646)**	**219 638**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**220 284**	**220 284**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(646)**	**–**	**(646)**	**219 638**
% increase										
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**208 382**	**208 382**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(646)**	**–**	**(646)**	**207 736**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		12 701	15 986	9 960	9 960	9 960	11 721	11 205	12 450	10 476	8 715	9 960	11 205	134 297	135 333	143 651
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		476	1 277	476	476	476	536	536	595	476	417	476	536	6 752	6 517	6 843
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 982	1 982	2 203	1 762	1 542	1 762	1 982	22 026	30 002	35 002
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		918	918	918	918	918	1 032	1 032	1 147	918	803	918	1 032	11 472	11 864	12 518
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		48 444	52 741	48 444	48 444	46 217	54 500	54 500	60 555	48 444	42 389	48 444	54 500	607 624	639 541	682 261
Vote 6 - Community Services		1 971	1 556	1 423	1 423	1 432	2 781	1 601	1 779	2 603	1 246	1 423	1 601	20 842	51 088	43 648
Total Revenue by Vote		**66 272**	**74 240**	**62 983**	**62 983**	**60 765**	**72 553**	**70 856**	**78 729**	**64 680**	**55 110**	**62 983**	**70 856**	**803 012**	**874 347**	**923 923**
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		3 921	4 099	4 099	3 921	4 276	4 256	4 434	4 769	4 099	3 764	4 453	5 143	51 232	54 194	56 974
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		1 619	1 639	1 639	1 619	1 658	1 805	1 824	2 010	1 639	1 453	1 677	1 901	20 482	22 063	23 201
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		1 592	1 689	1 689	1 592	1 786	1 706	1 803	1 917	1 689	1 575	1 883	2 191	21 110	22 962	23 847
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		5 014	5 189	5 189	5 014	5 363	5 489	5 663	6 137	5 189	4 714	5 537	6 360	64 859	71 665	74 824
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		43 732	46 244	44 168	43 732	44 605	48 816	49 253	54 337	44 168	39 084	45 041	50 999	554 180	586 559	623 974
Vote 6 - Community Services		5 363	5 624	5 446	5 378	4 885	5 960	6 043	6 641	5 446	4 848	5 612	6 376	67 623	98 184	93 162
Total Expenditure by Vote		**61 242**	**64 482**	**62 229**	**61 257**	**62 572**	**68 033**	**69 020**	**75 811**	**62 229**	**55 438**	**64 204**	**72 969**	**779 486**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**5 031**	**9 758**	**754**	**1 726**	**(1 807)**	**4 520**	**1 836**	**2 918**	**2 451**	**(327)**	**(1 220)**	**(2 113)**	**23 525**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 16/11/2020

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Revenue - Functional</u>																
Governance and administration		**15 146**	**19 232**	**12 405**	**12 405**	**12 405**	**14 472**	**13 955**	**15 506**	**12 921**	**10 854**	**12 405**	**13 955**	**165 661**	**174 639**	**188 475**
Executive and council		2 268	3 070	2 268	2 268	2 268	2 552	2 552	2 836	2 268	1 985	2 268	2 552	29 156	36 988	42 347
Finance and administration		12 878	16 162	10 136	10 136	10 136	11 920	11 403	12 670	10 653	8 869	10 136	11 403	136 505	137 650	146 128
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**2 682**	**2 267**	**2 134**	**2 134**	**2 143**	**3 581**	**2 401**	**2 668**	**3 314**	**1 867**	**2 134**	**2 401**	**29 725**	**60 165**	**53 185**
Community and social services		1 143	728	595	595	604	1 849	670	744	1 775	521	595	670	10 490	11 599	12 252
Sport and recreation		91	91	91	91	91	103	103	114	91	80	91	103	1 141	686	734
Public safety		751	751	751	751	751	845	845	939	751	657	751	845	9 393	10 621	10 189
Housing		696	696	696	696	696	783	783	870	696	609	696	783	8 701	37 260	30 011
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**1 890**	**1 890**	**1 890**	**1 890**	**2 034**	**2 126**	**2 126**	**2 363**	**1 890**	**1 654**	**1 890**	**2 126**	**23 771**	**25 390**	**26 672**
Planning and development		127	127	127	127	127	143	143	159	127	111	127	143	1 592	1 772	1 896
Road transport		1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 907	1 983	1 983	2 204	1 763	1 542	1 763	1 983	22 179	23 618	24 776
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**46 554**	**50 851**	**46 554**	**46 554**	**44 183**	**52 373**	**52 373**	**58 193**	**46 554**	**40 735**	**46 554**	**52 373**	**583 853**	**614 151**	**655 589**
Energy sources		36 488	36 255	36 488	36 488	34 116	41 048	41 048	45 609	36 488	31 927	36 488	41 048	453 491	482 993	517 740
Water management		4 328	5 021	4 328	4 328	4 328	4 869	4 869	5 409	4 328	3 787	4 328	4 869	54 788	57 122	60 395
Waste water management		3 081	5 125	3 081	3 081	3 081	3 466	3 466	3 851	3 081	2 696	3 081	3 466	40 559	39 204	41 006
Waste management		2 658	4 450	2 658	2 658	2 658	2 990	2 990	3 322	2 658	2 326	2 658	2 990	35 015	34 832	36 448
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**	**2**	**2**	**2**
Total Revenue - Functional		**66 272**	**74 240**	**62 983**	**62 983**	**60 765**	**72 553**	**70 856**	**78 729**	**64 680**	**55 110**	**62 983**	**70 856**	**803 012**	**874 347**	**923 923**
<u>Expenditure - Functional</u>																
Governance and administration		**10 111**	**10 532**	**10 532**	**10 111**	**10 953**	**11 007**	**11 428**	**12 323**	**10 532**	**9 637**	**11 374**	**13 111**	**131 651**	**142 457**	**148 915**
Executive and council		1 960	1 992	1 992	1 960	2 023	2 178	2 209	2 427	1 992	1 774	2 055	2 335	24 898	26 696	28 112
Finance and administration		7 853	8 235	8 235	7 853	8 618	8 499	8 882	9 529	8 235	7 589	9 001	10 413	102 941	111 720	116 551
Internal audit		298	305	305	298	312	330	336	368	305	274	318	363	3 812	4 041	4 252
Community and public safety		**7 359**	**7 654**	**7 477**	**7 375**	**6 950**	**8 177**	**8 294**	**9 111**	**7 477**	**6 659**	**7 711**	**8 763**	**93 007**	**125 971**	**122 445**
Community and social services		1 382	1 528	1 395	1 382	764	1 543	1 556	1 718	1 395	1 234	1 421	1 609	16 927	18 431	19 385
Sport and recreation		2 274	2 317	2 317	2 290	2 361	2 521	2 564	2 811	2 317	2 071	2 404	2 737	28 984	27 368	28 788
Public safety		2 677	2 767	2 722	2 677	2 767	2 972	3 017	3 312	2 722	2 427	2 813	3 198	34 070	38 357	39 466
Housing		1 026	1 042	1 042	1 026	1 058	1 141	1 157	1 271	1 042	927	1 073	1 219	13 026	41 815	34 806
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**3 487**	**3 548**	**3 548**	**3 487**	**3 609**	**3 870**	**3 931**	**4 314**	**3 548**	**3 165**	**3 669**	**4 173**	**44 350**	**47 446**	**49 705**
Planning and development		1 720	1 750	1 750	1 720	1 779	1 909	1 938	2 127	1 750	1 561	1 809	2 058	21 870	24 370	25 754
Road transport		1 768	1 798	1 798	1 768	1 829	1 962	1 992	2 186	1 798	1 604	1 860	2 116	22 480	23 076	23 952
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**40 205**	**42 659**	**40 584**	**40 205**	**40 962**	**44 900**	**45 278**	**49 973**	**40 584**	**35 889**	**41 340**	**46 791**	**509 372**	**538 517**	**573 618**
Energy sources		32 251	32 306	32 306	32 251	32 362	36 233	36 289	40 272	32 306	28 324	32 418	36 512	403 831	433 472	464 115
Water management		2 653	2 764	2 764	2 653	2 875	2 888	2 999	3 233	2 764	2 530	2 986	3 443	34 553	36 280	37 867
Waste water management		2 334	2 475	2 475	2 334	2 616	2 502	2 643	2 811	2 475	2 306	2 757	3 207	30 932	33 476	34 565
Waste management		2 968	5 114	3 038	2 968	3 109	3 277	3 348	3 657	3 038	2 729	3 179	3 630	40 056	35 290	37 071
Other		78	88	88	78	99	79	89	90	88	88	109	**130**	**1 106**	**1 236**	**1 298**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**61 242**	**64 482**	**62 229**	**61 257**	**62 572**	**68 033**	**69 020**	**75 811**	**62 229**	**55 438**	**64 204**	**72 969**	**779 486**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**5 031**	**9 758**	**754**	**1 726**	**(1 807)**	**4 520**	**1 836**	**2 918**	**2 451**	**(327)**	**(1 220)**	**(2 113)**	**23 525**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		6 999	4 775	4 775	4 775	4 775	5 372	5 372	5 969	4 775	4 178	4 775	5 372	61 911	64 474	67 438
Service charges - electricity revenue		36 080	36 080	36 080	36 080	36 080	40 590	40 590	45 100	36 080	31 570	36 080	40 590	450 997	479 307	509 942
Service charges - water revenue		3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	4 404	4 404	4 893	3 914	3 425	3 914	4 404	48 930	51 725	54 754
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 867	1 867	1 867	1 867	1 867	2 100	2 100	2 333	1 867	1 633	1 867	2 100	23 332	23 338	24 426
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 531	1 531	1 531	1 531	1 531	1 722	1 722	1 913	1 531	1 339	1 531	1 722	19 133	20 017	20 943
Rental of facilities and equipment		271	271	271	271	271	305	305	339	271	237	271	305	3 391	3 575	3 825
Interest earned - external investments		1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 324	1 324	1 472	1 177	1 030	1 177	1 324	14 716	15 010	15 461
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		260	260	260	260	260	293	293	326	260	228	260	293	3 255	3 483	3 723
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		232	232	232	232	232	261	261	290	232	203	232	261	2 899	3 044	3 196
Licences and permits		58	58	58	58	58	65	65	72	58	51	58	65	722	772	826
Agency services		439	439	439	439	439	493	493	548	439	384	439	493	5 482	5 756	6 044
Transfers and subsidies		9 839	20 314	8 775	8 775	8 493	11 568	9 871	10 968	10 471	7 678	8 775	9 871	125 397	148 871	149 066
Other revenue		431	431	431	431	431	485	485	539	431	377	431	485	5 385	6 043	6 466
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		**63 098**	**71 348**	**59 809**	**59 809**	**59 527**	**68 981**	**67 285**	**74 761**	**61 505**	**52 333**	**59 809**	**67 285**	**765 548**	**825 416**	**866 111**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		16 644	16 671	16 671	16 644	16 051	18 702	18 728	20 786	16 671	14 613	16 723	18 833	207 736	221 614	234 911
Remuneration of councillors		950	952	952	950	954	1 067	1 069	1 187	952	835	956	1 077	11 902	13 035	13 686
Debt impairment		1 602	1 603	1 603	1 602	1 604	1 801	1 802	2 002	1 603	1 403	1 605	1 806	20 035	20 400	21 452
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 570	2 618	2 618	2 570	2 666	2 849	2 897	3 176	2 618	2 339	2 714	3 089	32 722	32 256	31 344
Finance charges		378	383	383	378	367	421	426	469	383	340	393	446	4 767	5 202	4 874
Bulk purchases		29 328	29 328	29 328	29 328	29 328	32 994	32 994	36 660	29 328	25 662	29 328	32 994	366 597	393 639	422 679
Other materials		1 762	3 558	1 939	1 762	2 149	1 828	2 005	2 071	1 939	1 873	2 292	2 710	25 887	25 335	26 486
Contracted services		4 003	4 942	4 366	4 019	4 794	4 186	4 549	4 732	4 366	4 183	5 092	6 000	55 233	83 866	78 613
Transfers and subsidies		273	305	305	273	337	279	311	317	305	299	370	440	3 816	4 512	3 746
Other expenditure		3 731	4 123	4 065	3 731	4 323	3 905	4 239	4 413	4 065	3 891	4 733	5 575	50 791	55 768	58 191
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**61 242**	**64 482**	**62 229**	**61 257**	**62 572**	**68 033**	**69 020**	**75 811**	**62 229**	**55 438**	**64 204**	**72 969**	**779 486**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**1 856**	**6 866**	**(2 420)**	**(1 448)**	**(3 045)**	**948**	**(1 735)**	**(1 051)**	**(724)**	**(3 105)**	**(4 395)**	**(5 685)**	**(13 938)**	**(30 210)**	**(29 870)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		3 121	2 838	3 121	3 121	1 184	3 511	3 511	3 901	3 121	2 731	3 121	3 511	36 790	48 210	57 041
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		54	54	54	54	54	61	61	67	54	47	54	61	674	721	771
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**5 031**	**9 758**	**754**	**1 726**	**(1 807)**	**4 520**	**1 836**	**2 918**	**2 451**	**(327)**	**(1 220)**	**(2 113)**	**23 525**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 16/11/2020

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	###															
Property rates		4 706	4 706	4 706	4 706	5 295	5 295	5 883	4 118	4 706	4 706	4 706	5 295	58 828	63 186	66 092
Service charges - electricity revenue		35 539	35 539	35 539	35 539	39 981	39 981	44 423	31 096	35 539	35 539	35 539	39 981	444 232	474 487	504 790
Service charges - water revenue		3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	4 184	4 184	4 648	3 254	3 719	3 719	3 719	4 184	46 484	50 191	53 144
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 777	1 777	1 777	1 777	1 999	1 999	2 221	1 555	1 777	1 777	1 777	1 999	22 214	22 637	23 690
Service charges - refuse		1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 636	1 636	1 818	1 272	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 636	18 176	19 417	20 314
Rental of facilities and equipment		271	271	271	271	305	305	339	237	271	271	271	305	3 391	3 575	3 825
Interest earned - external investments		1 498	1 498	1 498	1 498	1 498	1 498	1 498	1 498	1 498	1 498	1 498	1 498	17 971	18 493	19 183
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		232	232	232	232	261	261	290	203	232	232	232	261	2 899	3 044	3 196
Licences and permits		58	58	58	58	65	65	72	51	58	58	58	65	722	772	826
Agency services		439	439	439	439	493	493	548	384	439	439	439	493	5 482	5 756	6 044
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		8 550	20 721	9 182	9 182	10 048	10 329	11 477	8 034	9 182	9 182	9 182	10 329	125 397	148 871	149 066
Other revenue		485	485	485	485	545	545	606	424	485	485	485	545	6 059	6 764	7 238
Cash Receipts by Source		**58 726**	**70 897**	**59 358**	**59 358**	**66 309**	**66 591**	**73 823**	**52 126**	**59 358**	**59 358**	**59 358**	**66 591**	**751 854**	**817 194**	**857 408**
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		3 121	2 847	3 121	3 121	1 565	3 511	3 901	2 731	3 121	3 121	3 121	3 511	36 790	48 210	57 041
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		869	869	869	869	978	978	1 087	761	869	869	869	978	10 866	(328)	(706)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits													–		1 107	1 196
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables													–		10	11
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**62 716**	**74 614**	**63 348**	**63 348**	**68 852**	**71 079**	**78 811**	**55 617**	**63 348**	**63 348**	**63 348**	**71 079**	**799 510**	**866 192**	**914 949**
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		18 357	18 357	18 357	18 357	17 711	18 357	18 357	18 357	18 357	18 357	18 357	18 357	219 638	234 649	248 597
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	(21)	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 788	4 767	5 202	4 874
Bulk purchases - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 816	3 816	4 512	3 746
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		41 080	39 022	41 080	40 619	37 423	37 400	33 720	44 761	41 080	41 080	41 080	55 371	493 719	574 889	599 386
Cash Payments by Type		**59 437**	**57 379**	**59 437**	**58 976**	**55 113**	**55 757**	**52 077**	**63 118**	**59 437**	**59 437**	**59 437**	**82 333**	**721 941**	**819 252**	**856 602**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		3 501	11 804	3 501	4 655	3 286	4 299	5 453	4 521	7 537	10 198	12 150	15 830	86 735	88 133	66 421
Repayment of borrowing		–	8 139	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 069)	4 069	3 935	3 935
Other Cash Flows/Payments													–			
Total Cash Payments by Type		**62 939**	**77 322**	**62 939**	**63 631**	**58 399**	**60 057**	**57 530**	**67 639**	**66 975**	**69 636**	**71 587**	**94 094**	**812 746**	**911 320**	**926 958**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(223)**	**(2 708)**	**409**	**(283)**	**10 454**	**11 023**	**21 281**	**(12 022)**	**(3 627)**	**(6 288)**	**(8 239)**	**(23 014)**	**(13 236)**	**(45 128)**	**(12 009)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		149 983	149 760	147 052	147 461	147 179	157 632	168 655	189 936	177 915	174 288	168 000	159 761	149 983	136 747	91 619
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		149 760	147 052	147 461	147 179	157 632	168 655	189 936	177 915	174 288	168 000	159 761	136 747	136 747	91 619	79 610

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 16/11/2020

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Financial Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council													–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development													–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Engineering Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services													–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		2	1	2	4	4	3	4	3	7	11	13	17	72	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		143	1 195	143	239	286	191	286	191	477	716	859	1 145	5 871	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		60	53	60	73	79	71	84	76	105	133	157	201	1 150	1 450	900
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		3 098	7 565	3 098	4 008	2 527	3 769	4 680	3 986	6 284	8 344	9 926	12 874	70 160	81 742	61 041
Vote 6 - Community Services		199	2 981	199	332	398	265	398	265	663	995	1 194	1 592	9 482	3 942	4 480
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	**3 501**	**11 795**	**3 501**	**4 655**	**3 295**	**4 299**	**5 453**	**4 521**	**7 537**	**10 198**	**12 150**	15 830	86 735	88 133	66 421
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**3 501**	**11 795**	**3 501**	**4 655**	**3 295**	**4 299**	**5 453**	**4 521**	**7 537**	**10 198**	**12 150**	**15 830**	**86 735**	**88 133**	**66 421**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		179	1 143	179	272	319	231	324	236	504	732	876	1 749	6 743	1 400	400
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	590	590	1 000	–
Finance and administration		179	1 143	179	272	319	231	324	236	504	732	876	1 160	6 154	400	400
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		207	2 986	207	344	413	275	413	275	688	1 033	1 239	1 652	9 732	4 992	4 980
Community and social services		9	639	9	15	18	12	18	12	30	45	54	72	933	400	1 200
Sport and recreation		186	2 033	186	311	373	249	373	249	621	932	1 119	1 491	8 122	3 542	3 280
Public safety		11	315	11	19	22	15	22	15	37	56	67	89	677	1 050	500
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2 185	4 173	2 185	2 487	2 764	2 553	2 855	2 769	3 243	3 782	4 451	5 574	39 020	32 587	30 435
Planning and development		108	72	108	180	216	144	216	144	360	540	648	864	3 600	3 500	–
Road transport		2 077	4 101	2 077	2 307	2 548	2 409	2 639	2 625	2 883	3 242	3 803	4 710	35 420	29 087	30 435
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		916	3 394	916	1 526	(231)	1 221	1 831	1 221	3 052	4 578	5 493	7 324	31 240	49 155	30 606
Energy sources		671	3 231	671	1 118	(721)	894	1 341	894	2 236	3 353	4 024	5 365	23 078	17 671	9 217
Water management		177	118	177	295	353	236	353	236	589	884	1 060	1 414	5 892	1 300	–
Waste water management		5	3	5	8	9	6	9	6	15	23	27	36	150	30 183	21 389
Waste management		64	42	64	106	127	85	127	85	212	318	382	509	2 120	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		3 486	11 695	3 486	4 630	3 265	4 279	5 423	4 501	7 487	10 123	12 060	16 300	86 735	88 133	66 421

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		23 839	24 853	–	–	–	(2 062)	–	(2 062)	22 791	20 781	6 617
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		16 308	17 321	–	–	–	(2 062)	–	(2 062)	15 259	15 981	6 617
Power Plants		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		7 658	8 241				–	–	–	8 241	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	314				–	–	–	314	–	–
MV Networks		3 000	3 194				–	–	–	3 194	5 900	1 400
LV Networks		5 650	5 571				(2 062)	–	(2 062)	3 510	10 081	5 217
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 392	5 392	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 392	4 800	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	1 300	–
Boreholes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		65	65				–	–	–	65	–	–
Bulk Mains		3 500	3 500				–	–	–	3 500	3 500	–
Distribution		1 827	1 827				–	–	–	1 827	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		20	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	–	–
Pump Station		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		20	20				–	–	–	20	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 120	2 120	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 120	–	–
Landfill Sites		2 120	2 120				–	–	–	2 120	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		4 225	4 225	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 225	3 416	1 700
Community Facilities		420	420	–	–	–	–	–	–	420	400	700
Halls		210	210				–	–	–	210	400	700
Cemeteries/Crematoria		90	90				–	–	–	90	–	–
Purls		120	120				–	–	–	120	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 805	3 805	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 805	3 016	1 000
Indoor Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		3 805	3 805				–	–	–	3 805	3 016	1 000
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		300	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	200	200
Operational Buildings		300	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	200	200
Municipal Offices		300	300				–	–	–	300	200	200
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 207	3 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 217	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 207	3 217				–	–	–	3 217	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		700	790	–	–	–	–	–	–	790	200	200
Furniture and Office Equipment		700	790				–	–	–	790	200	200
Machinery and Equipment		2 228	3 344	–	–	–	(9)	–	(9)	3 335	340	130
Machinery and Equipment		2 228	3 344				(9)	–	(9)	3 335	340	130
Transport Assets		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	1 000	–
Transport Assets		500	500				–	–	–	500	1 000	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	**35 000**	**37 229**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 071)**	**–**	**(2 071)**	**35 158**	**25 938**	**8 847**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**13 856**	**17 765**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 765**	**26 087**	**30 435**
Roads Infrastructure		7 678	9 817	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 817	26 087	30 435
Roads		7 678	9 817				–	–	–	9 817	26 087	30 435
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5 778	7 548	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 548	–	–
HV Substations		4 929	5 022				–	–	–	5 022	–	–
MV Networks		849	2 526				–	–	–	2 526	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	–	–
Water Treatment Works		400	400				–	–	–	400	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**500**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Halls		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**500**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 000**	**500**
Municipal Offices		–	–				–	–	–	–	1 000	500
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**13 856**	**17 765**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 765**	**27 087**	**31 435**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**17 435**	**17 435**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 435**	**18 230**	**19 061**
Roads Infrastructure		2 061	2 061	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 061	2 149	2 241
Roads		2 061	2 061				–	–	–	2 061	2 149	2 241
Storm water Infrastructure		659	659	–	–	–	–	–	–	659	689	721
Drainage Collection		659	659				–	–	–	659	689	721
Electrical Infrastructure		3 834	3 834	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 834	4 010	4 194
Power Plants		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		1 261	1 261				–	–	–	1 261	1 319	1 380
HV Switching Station		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		18	18				–	–	–	18	19	20
MV Substations		308	308				–	–	–	308	323	337
MV Switching Stations		79	79				–	–	–	79	83	87
MV Networks		478	478				–	–	–	478	500	523
LV Networks		1 688	1 688				–	–	–	1 688	1 766	1 847
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 881	5 881	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 881	6 151	6 434
Dams and Weirs		140	140				–	–	–	140	146	153
Boreholes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		5 540	5 540				–	–	–	5 540	5 795	6 062
Water Treatment Works		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		201	201				–	–	–	201	210	219
Distribution Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 041	4 041	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 041	4 227	4 422
Pump Station		2 809	2 809				–	–	–	2 809	2 939	3 074
Reticulation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 232	1 232				–	–	–	1 232	1 289	1 348
Solid Waste Infrastructure		198	198	–	–	–	–	–	–	198	207	217
Landfill Sites		110	110				–	–	–	110	115	120
Waste Processing Facilities		88	88				–	–	–	88	92	96
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		761	761	–	–	–	–	–	–	761	796	833
Core Layers		761	761				–	–	–	761	796	833
											–	–
Community Assets		**4 695**	**4 711**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**35**	**–**	35	4 746	**4 543**	**4 716**
Community Facilities		3 487	3 487	–	–	–	35	–	35	3 522	3 279	3 394
Halls		726	726				–	–	–	726	759	794
Centres		62	62				–	–	–	62	65	68
Fire/Ambulance Stations		138	138				–	–	–	138	144	151
Libraries		1 049	1 049				35	–	35	1 084	729	727
Cemeteries/Crematoria		43	43				–	–	–	43	45	47
Purls		192	192				–	–	–	192	201	211
Nature Reserves		818	818				–	–	–	818	855	895
Public Ablution Facilities		458	458				–	–	–	458	479	501
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**1 208**	**1 224**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 224**	**1 263**	**1 322**
Outdoor Facilities		1 208	1 224				–	–	–	1 224	1 263	1 322
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Investment properties		**160**	**160**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**160**	**168**	**176**
Revenue Generating		**160**	**160**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**160**	**168**	**176**
Unimproved Property		160	160				–	–	–	160	168	176
Non-revenue Generating		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other assets		**1 334**	**1 334**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 334**	**1 396**	**1 460**
Operational Buildings		**1 084**	**1 084**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 084**	**1 134**	**1 187**
Municipal Offices		1 084	1 084				–	–	–	1 084	1 134	1 187
Housing		**250**	**250**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**250**	**262**	**274**
Social Housing		250	250				–	–	–	250	262	274
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**80**	**80**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**80**	**84**	**88**
Computer Equipment		80	80				–	–	–	80	84	88
Furniture and Office Equipment		**879**	**879**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**50**	**–**	**50**	**929**	**919**	**961**
Furniture and Office Equipment		879	879				50	–	50	929	919	961
Machinery and Equipment		**953**	**953**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**953**	**997**	**1 043**
Machinery and Equipment		953	953				–	–	–	953	997	1 043
Transport Assets		**7 052**	**7 627**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5**	**–**	**5**	**7 632**	**7 381**	**7 725**
Transport Assets		7 052	7 627				5	–	5	7 632	7 381	7 725
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be	1	**32 589**	**33 180**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**90**	**–**	**90**	**33 269**	**33 717**	**35 230**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**21 132**	**21 132**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**21 132**	**21 123**	**21 109**
Roads Infrastructure		5 783	5 783	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 783	5 783	5 782
Roads		5 444	5 444				–	–	–	5 444	5 444	5 444
Road Structures		223	223				–	–	–	223	223	222
Road Furniture		116	116				–	–	–	116	116	116
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		1 197	1 197	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 197	1 197	1 187
Drainage Collection		1 197	1 197				–	–	–	1 197	1 197	1 187
Storm water Conveyance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		4 507	4 507	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 507	4 498	4 497
Power Plants		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		211	211				–	–	–	211	209	209
HV Switching Station		377	377				–	–	–	377	372	371
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		835	835				–	–	–	835	835	835
MV Switching Stations		19	19				–	–	–	19	19	19
MV Networks		1 781	1 781				–	–	–	1 781	1 780	1 780
LV Networks		1 283	1 283				–	–	–	1 283	1 283	1 283
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 536	4 536	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 536	4 536	4 535
Dams and Weirs		218	218				–	–	–	218	218	218
Boreholes		33	33				–	–	–	33	33	33
Reservoirs		667	667				–	–	–	667	667	667
Pump Stations		852	852				–	–	–	852	852	851
Water Treatment Works		861	861				–	–	–	861	861	861
Bulk Mains		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		1 905	1 905				–	–	–	1 905	1 905	1 905
Distribution Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 919	3 919	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 919	3 919	3 918
Pump Station		516	516				–	–	–	516	516	515
Reticulation		1 309	1 309				–	–	–	1 309	1 309	1 309
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 035	2 035				–	–	–	2 035	2 035	2 035
Outfall Sewers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		59	59				–	–	–	59	59	59
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 170	1 170	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 170	1 170	1 170
Landfill Sites		162	162				–	–	–	162	162	162
Waste Transfer Stations		1 008	1 008				–	–	–	1 008	1 008	1 008
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		20	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	20	20
Data Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		20	20				–	–	–	20	20	20
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**2 766**	**2 766**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	2 766	**2 731**	**2 721**
Community Facilities		1 423	1 423	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 423	1 398	1 393
Halls		252	252				–	–	–	252	246	243
Centres		305	305				–	–	–	305	305	305
Crèches		7	7				–	–	–	7	7	7
Clinics/Care Centres		45	45				–	–	–	45	45	45
Fire/Ambulance Stations		46	46				–	–	–	46	46	46
Testing Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		4	4				–	–	–	4	4	4
Galleries		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		454	454				–	–	–	454	442	441
Cemeteries/Crematoria		78	78				–	–	–	78	77	76
Police		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		102	102				–	–	–	102	97	97
Public Open Space		1	1				–	–	–	1	1	1
Nature Reserves		30	30				–	–	–	30	30	30
Public Ablution Facilities		24	24				–	–	–	24	24	24
Markets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		0	0				–	–	–	0	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		75	75				–	–	–	75	75	75
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**1 343**	**1 343**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 343**	**1 332**	**1 328**
Indoor Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		1 343	1 343				–	–	–	1 343	1 332	1 328
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		53	53	–	–	–	–	–	–	53	53	53
Revenue Generating		53	53	–	–	–	–	–	–	53	53	53
Improved Property		53	53				–	–	–	53	53	53
Unimproved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		663	663	–	–	–	–	–	–	663	663	662
Operational Buildings		639	639	–	–	–	–	–	–	639	639	638
Municipal Offices		539	539				–	–	–	539	539	539
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		14	14				–	–	–	14	14	14
Yards		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		87	87				–	–	–	87	87	86
Laboratories		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		24	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	24	24
Staff Housing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		24	24				–	–	–	24	24	24
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		108	108	–	–	–	–	–	–	108	104	89
Servitudes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		108	108	–	–	–	–	–	–	108	104	89
Water Rights		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		108	108				–	–	–	108	104	89
Computer Software and Applications		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 877	1 877	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 877	1 871	1 638
Computer Equipment		1 877	1 877				–	–	–	1 877	1 871	1 638
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 716	1 716	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 716	1 307	705
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 716	1 716				–	–	–	1 716	1 307	705
Machinery and Equipment		1 654	1 654	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 654	1 651	1 625
Machinery and Equipment		1 654	1 654				–	–	–	1 654	1 651	1 625
Transport Assets		2 752	2 752	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 752	2 752	2 741
Transport Assets		2 752	2 752				–	–	–	2 752	2 752	2 741
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	32 722	32 722	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 722	32 256	31 344

WC026 Langeberg - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 16/11/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**28 678**	**28 678**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**125**	**–**	**125**	**28 803**	**34 583**	**23 989**
Roads Infrastructure		25 078	25 078	–	–	–	125	–	125	25 203	3 000	–
Roads		25 078	25 078				125	–	125	25 203	3 000	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 400	2 600
MV Networks		–	–				–	–	–	–	1 400	2 600
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 600	3 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 600	–	–
Water Treatment Works		3 600	3 600				–	–	–	3 600	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 183	21 389
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–				–	–	–	–	30 183	21 389
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**2 269**	**5 010**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	5 010	**525**	**2 150**
Community Facilities		–	633	–	–	–	–	–	–	633	–	–
Halls		–	633				–	–	–	633	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**2 269**	**4 377**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 377**	**525**	**2 150**
Indoor Facilities		–	129				–	–	–	129	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		2 269	4 248				–	–	–	4 248	525	2 150
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**30 946**	**33 687**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**125**	**–**	**125**	**33 813**	**35 109**	**26 139**

capital programmes and projects affected by

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Parking Control	Alterations of Robertson Offices	9/123-38404-298	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	1 000	1 000	500	500
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Property Services	Alterations of Robertson Offices	9/125-38402-241	Other Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	Operational Buildings	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	NDPG - Reconstruction of Church Street	9/135-14121-294	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			7 678	7 678	7 626	7 626	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	NDPG - Reconstruction of Church Street	9/110-14107-283	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Effective stakeholder engagements: to promote civic education	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	NDPG - Reconstruction of Industrial Road	9/135-14122-295	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	4 678	4 678	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	NDPG - Reconstruction of Industrial Road	9/110-14108-284	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Effective stakeholder engagements: to promote civic education	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	NDPG - Reconstruction of Adderley Street	9/135-14123-296	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	8 043	8 043	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	NDPG - Reconstruction of Adderley Street	9/110-14109-285	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Effective stakeholder engagements: to promote civic education	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	NDPG - Reconstruction of De Jongh Rylaan	9/135-14124-297	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	5 739	5 739	30 435	30 435
Secretary and Chief Executive	NDPG - Reconstruction of De Jongh Rylaan	9/110-14110-286	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Effective stakeholder engagements: to promote civic education	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Property Services	Alterations / Upgrading Municipal Offices	9/125-50601-108	Other Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	Operational Buildings	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			200	200	200	200	200	200
Secretary and Chief Executive	Vehicles	9/108-53901-101	Transport Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	1 000	1 000	–	–
Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal	Purchase of wheelie bins - Montagu	9/137-53801-138	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services	9/132-53810-133	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			271	271	290	290	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replacement of Prepaid Meters Bulk Supply Meters	9/132-30715-132	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			542	542	580	580	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	New Elect Connections	9/132-30711-129	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			572	572	613	613	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replacements and Repairs Street Lights	9/132-30713-131	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			281	281	300	300	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replacement and Repairs Network	9/132-30712-130	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			1 542	1 542	1 650	1 650	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	Equipment	9/110-52101-103	iture and Office Equi	Non-infrastructure	0	Effective stakeholder engagements: to promote civic education	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			500	590	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology	General ICT Needs	9/113-52001-104	Computer Equipmen	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			600	610	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 11Kv Switchgear Ashton Main Substation	9/132-30521-125	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Switching Stations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	2	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 1	9/132-30517-121	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Switching Stations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	56	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 2	9/132-30518-122	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Switching Stations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	44	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 3	9/132-30519-123	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Switching Stations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	142	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade Bonnievale Main Substation	9/132-10227-109	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	HV Switching Station	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade Goedemoed 11Kv Line	9/132-10628-114	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	403	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 11Kv Oil Switchgear	9/132-30520-124	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Switching Stations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	15	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	9/132-30123-117	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	HV Substations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			7 508	7 598	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology	Upgrade ICT Infrastructure	9/113-52002-105	Computer Equipmen	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			2 200	2 200	–	–	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Business Hub)	9/110-44502-102	Other Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Effective stakeholder engagements: to promote civic education	Operational Buildings	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Support	Office Furniture Equipment	9/120-52101-106	iture and Office Equi	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			200	200	200	200	200	200
Parking Control	Prolazer 4 speed camera	9/123-53801-107	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns	9/135-14101-134	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	2 139	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores	9/135-38905-137	Other Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Operational Buildings	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Treatment	Upgrading filters in Montagu WTW	9/146-22901-150	ter Supply Infrastruc	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			3 600	3 600	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Purchase submersible pumps for WWTW Ashton	9/140-33701-143	anitation Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Waste Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			5	5	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Purchase submersible pumps for WWTW Robertson	9/140-33702-144	anitation Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Waste Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			5	5	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Purchase submersible pumps for WWTW Montagu	9/140-33703-145	anitation Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Waste Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			5	5	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Purchase submersible pumps for WWTW Bonnievale	9/140-33704-146	anitation Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Waste Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			5	5	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Purchase high pressure jetting machine Montagu	9/140-53805-147	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal	Purchase Of Skips For Transfer Stations - Whole of Municipality	9/137-53802-139	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Sites)	Upgrading Of Ashton Material Recovery Facility	9/138-11102-140	olid Waste Infrastruct	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Waste Processing Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Sites)	Upgrading Of Public Drop Off Mcgregor	9/138-21203-141	olid Waste Infrastruct	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Waste Drop-off Points	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Unit	Bulk services for housing projects	9/144-33001-148	ter Supply Infrastruc	Infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	Bulk Mains	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	–	–
Unit	Installation of Basic Services for Informal Settlements Water	9/144-33002-149	ter Supply Infrastruc	Infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	Bulk Mains	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification McGregor	9/132-30703-126	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	204	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Kenana	9/132-30706-128	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	264	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade 11kV line to Buitekanstraat McGregor	9/132-10614-110	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	487	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Install 11kV Switchgear in Brinks Substation	9/132-30516-120	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Switching Stations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	55	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 66Kv Switchgear (Goudmyn Le Chasseur Substation)	9/132-30122-116	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	HV Substations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	379	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade 11kV Cable Feeder from White Str Substation to Van Zyl Street	9/132-10624-111	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			500	557	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade 11kV line Stockwell	9/132-10625-112	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	45	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade 11Kv Line to Poortjieskloof	9/132-10626-113	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			349	350	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade McGregor/Boesmansrivier 11Kv Line	9/132-10629-115	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	685	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	4x Fridges	9/156-53805-165	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	1x Geyser	9/156-53806-166	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	1x Welding Machine	9/156-53807-167	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	40x Tables Community Halls	9/156-52108-163	iture and Office Equi	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	50 Chairs	9/156-52109-164	iture and Office Equi	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	1x Floor scrub machine	9/156-53810-168	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Van Zyl Upgrading ablution facilities	9/150-44311-151	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	292	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Upgrading of sports ground McGregor	9/150-44312-152	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	298	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Bonnievale Boundary Walls Gates	9/150-44313-153	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	1 048	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Zolani ablution facilities upgrading	9/150-44314-154	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	141	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Replace Sand Filter System Dirky Uys Swimming Pool	9/150-44315-155	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Fire Exstinquiser x2	9/150-53816-156	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	6 portable two-way radio's	9/154-53801-159	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	Air Conditioners - Fire Services	9/154-53802-160	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	32	–	–	–	–
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	3 X PPE (Protective Personal Ensemble)	9/154-53803-161	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	75	–	–	–	–
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	Alterations to Ablution Building (Gender friendly) - Fire station	9/154-44304-158	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	200	–	–	–	–
Nurseries)	Equipment - Nature Reserves	9/153-53801-157	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Upgrading Muiskraalkop Sewerage outflow	9/140-13606-142	anitation Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Reticulation	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 66Kv Switchgear (Goudmyn Le Chasseur Substation)	9/132-30124-118	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	HV Substations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	9/132-30125-119	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	HV Substations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			150	264	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	Security fencing for Happy Valley Community Hall Bonnievale	9/156-42011-169	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	286	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	Security fencing for Willem Thys Community Hall Montagu	9/156-42012-170	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	347	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Upgrading of Roads Stormwater: Ashbury Montagu - MIG	9/135-24110-191	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			6 809	6 809	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Upgrading of Roads Stormwater: Ashton (Cogmanskloof / Zolani) - MIG	9/135-24111-192	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			4 299	4 299	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology	IT Equipment Councillors - CWDM Grant	9/113-52003-190	Computer Equipmen	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Upgrading of Roads Stormwater: Ashbury Montagu - CRR	9/135-24113-194	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Upgrading of Roads Stormwater: Ashton (Cogmanskloof / Zolani) - CRR	9/135-24114-195	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			4 257	4 257	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Upgrading of Roads Stormwater: Bonnievale (Happy Valley) - MIG	9/135-24112-193	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Upgrading of Roads Stormwater: Bonnievale (Happy Valley) - CRR	9/135-24115-196	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Re-route McGregor 11Kv Line at McGregor Sportfields	9/132-30631-211	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	194	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Robertson: Upgrading of Roads Stormwater in Robertson	9/135-24116-212	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	3 000	3 000	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Installation of Safety Gates at Callie de Wet Robertson	9/150-44327-213	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	CWDM: King Edward upgrade	9/150-44328-214	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Upgrading of Cloack Rooms at Cogmanskloof Sports Grounds	9/150-44229-215	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	129	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Upgrading of Ablution Facilities Happy Valley Sports Grounds	9/150-44230-216	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	CWDM: Construction of Boundary Walls	9/150-50431-217	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification of Kenana	9/132-30633-218	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	9/132-10134-219	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	HV Substations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	93	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	MIG: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson	9/135-24117-220	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Robertson Ext 9 - Bulk Water Services	9/133-33104-221	ter Supply Infrastruc	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Distribution	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Robertson Ext 9 - Bulk Sewer Upgrades	9/140-33610-222	anitation Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Reticulation	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Contrib Asset Rob Ext 9 - Bulk Water Services	9/133-33104-223	ter Supply Infrastruc	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Distribution	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Contrib Asset Rob Ext 9 - Bulk Sewer Upgrades	9/140-33610-224	anitation Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Reticulation	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Purchase Flowmeter	9/133-33106-228	ter Supply Infrastruc	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Distribution	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Support	Vehicles	9/120-53902-226	Transport Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			500	500	–	–	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	Vehicles	9/110-53904-227	Transport Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Effective stakeholder engagements: to promote civic education	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	MIG: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson Nkqubela	9/135-24118-229	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	CRR: King Edward upgrade	9/150-44332-230	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	NDPG : Reconstruction of Wolhuter Street-Nkqubela	9/110-24104-231	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Effective stakeholder engagements: to promote civic education	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela	9/110-24105-232	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Effective stakeholder engagements: to promote civic education	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology	Machinery and Equipment Generators	9/113-53804-233	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			1 000	2 000	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	Electronic industrial roll up door (Stores)	9/103-53817-234	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			35	35	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	2 x Android Scanning Devices + software (Asset Section)	9/103-52004-235	Computer Equipmen	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			35	35	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	1 X Aluminium Ladder (8 feet) (Creditors)	9/106-53818-236	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Sound financial management: adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to Local Government	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			2	2	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology	IT Needs for Finance	9/113-52005-237	Computer Equipmen	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			372	372	–	–	–	–
Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Bakery Project (Fencing, Paving, Shop front etc)	9/111-50602-238	Other Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Local Economic Development: Create an enabling environment for economic growth and decent employment	Operational Buildings	Growth	Whole of the Municipality			100	100	–	–	–	–
Parking Control	Equipment	9/123-53819-239	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			250	250	–	–	–	–
Parking Control	Motorbike Skills Test Unit	9/123-53820-240	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	50	50	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof	9/132-30636-242	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			3 000	3 000	4 500	4 500	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Move exsisting 66/11 Kv, 15MVA Muiskraalskop Transformer to Noree Substation	9/132-10137-243	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	HV Substations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			2 509	2 509	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Move exsisting 66/11 Kv, 15MVA Muiskraalskop Transformer to Noree Substation	9/132-10138-244	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	HV Substations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			2 420	2 420	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear	9/132-30637-245	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade McGregor/Boesmansrivier 11Kv Line	9/132-20640-246	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade Goedemoed 11Kv Line	9/132-20641-247	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	1 200	1 200
and Facilities	Security fencing completion Robertson Civic	9/156-48113-248	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			170	170	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	Purchase 200 Chairs Community Halls	9/156-48114-249	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			40	40	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Extend De Hoop pipeline to Gumgrove dam	9/133-32501-175	ter Supply Infrastruc	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Dams and Weirs	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	1 300	1 300	–	–
and Facilities	Zolani Hall Roof replacement	9/156-48115-251	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	200	200	–	–
and Facilities	Ashton Town Hall Roof replacement	9/156-48116-252	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	200	200	–	–
and Facilities	Security Fencing completion Montagu Civic	9/156-48117-253	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	700	700
and Facilities	Refurbish Chris van Zyl Hall Floors	9/156-35918-254	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	150	150

capital programmes and projects affected by

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
and Facilities	Refurbish King Edward Hall Floors	9/156-35919-255	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	150	150
and Facilities	Refurbish Robertson Town Hall Floors	9/156-35920-256	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	200	200
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9 x radio's	9/150-53833-257	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			20	20	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Roads Infrastructure -Cost -Acquisitions	9/150-44334-258	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	300	300	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Nqubela Sportsground security fencing for pumps and Jojo tanks	9/150-50435-259	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	100	100	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Van Zyl Street Cloakroom roof replacement	9/150-50436-261	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	300	300	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Roads Infrastructure -Cost -Acquisitions	9/150-50437-262	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	400	400	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Nqubela sportsground machinery for sinthetic surface maintenance	9/150-53838-263	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	130	130
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Irrigation system upgrading Zolani Sportsfield	9/150-44339-264	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	300	300
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Irrigation system upgrading Cogmanskloof Sportsfield	9/150-44340-265	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	300	300
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Irrigation system upgrading Van Zyl Straat Sportsfield	9/150-44341-266	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	500	500
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Irrigation system upgrading Happy Valley Sportsfield	9/150-44342-267	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	400	400
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Irrigation system upgrading McGregor Sportsfield	9/150-44343-268	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	300	300
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsground Boundary wall King Edward	9/150-50444-269	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	800	800
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Cogmanskloof sportsground roof replacement	9/150-50445-271	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	200	200
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Leveling of pavers around swimming pool	9/150-44346-272	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	350	350
Nurseries)	Montagu mountian reserve cave with rock paintings	9/153-49302-273	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Nurseries)	Dorpsig play parks	9/153-43203-274	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Nurseries)	concrete BPllards	9/153-49304-275	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			120	120	–	–	–	–
Nurseries)	and McGregor	9/153-49305-276	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Pave the entrance of McGregor cemetery	9/155-49101-278	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			90	90	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Refurbish old filters at McGregor WTW	9/133-12907-279	ter Supply Infrastruc	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			400	400	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Install soda-as dosing system to lift pH	9/133-32908-281	ter Supply Infrastruc	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			65	65	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Water network - Zolani - MIG	9/133-33109-282	ter Supply Infrastruc	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Distribution	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			1 827	1 827	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Mandela Square	9/132-30742-287	:lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	3 500	3 500	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	EEDSM: Replace old streetlights with LED streetlights	9/132-30743-288	:lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	3 478	3 478
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Basic Services Informal Settlements	9/132-30744-289	:lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	1 739	1 739
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Robertson Heights	9/132-30745-291	:lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns	9/135-24103-134	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Bonnievale high pressure jetting machine	9/140-53807-180	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			130	130	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Erf 136 Nkqubela	9/132-30705-127	:lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	1 739	1 739	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Purchase of concrete mixer and road cutter	9/135-53804-176	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			140	140	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Purchase of Jack hammer and compressor	9/135-53806-177	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			260	260	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Upg Robertson WWTW - MIG	9/140-23708-179	anitation Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Waste Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	20 383	20 383	21 389	21 389
Sites)	Palisade fencing for Ashton Landfill Site	9/138-30901-178	ılid Waste Infrastruct	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Landfill Sites	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			2 120	2 120	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Basic Services Informal Settlements	9/132-30701-171	:lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Karlien Crescent Install Street Lights	9/132-30702-172	:lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			105	105	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Uitsig Bonnievale	9/132-30704-173	:lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Mandela Square	9/132-30707-174	:lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	Small equipment - Fire Services	9/154-53805-181	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			120	120	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Upgrade: Pavillion McGregor - MIG	9/150-44317-199	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			2 269	2 269	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Upgrade: Pavillion McGregor - CRR	9/150-44319-201	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	225	225	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Happy Valley - MIG	9/150-44318-200	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			1 660	1 660	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Happy Valley - CRR	9/150-44320-202	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	225	225	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Upg Robertson WWTW - CRR	9/140-23709-197	anitation Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Waste Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	9 800	9 800	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Erf 136 Nkqubela - CRR	9/132-30730-198	:lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	1 700	1 700	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Treatment	Upgrading WTW in McGregor	9/146-22902-185	ter Supply Infrastruc	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Repl of Water lines: Langeberg - MIG	9/133-33102-184	ter Supply Infrastruc	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Distribution	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Replacement of Water lines: Langeberg - CRR	9/133-33103-210	ter Supply Infrastruc	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Distribution	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Bonnievale	9/132-30708-182	:lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Robertson Heights	9/132-30709-183	:lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			2 609	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Treatment	Upgrading WTW in McGregor - CRR	9/146-22903-209	ter Supply Infrastruc	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - MIG	9/150-44321-203	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			2 146	2 146	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - CRR	9/150-44324-206	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	1 672	1 672	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Zolani - MIG	9/150-44322-204	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Zolani - CRR	9/150-44325-207	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	160	160	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Ashton Cogmanskloof - MIG	9/150-44323-205	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Ashton Cogmanskloof - CRR	9/150-44326-208	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	160	160	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela	9/135-24120-293	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			3 252	3 252	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	NDPG : Reconstruction of Wolhuter Street-Nkqubela	9/135-24119-292	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			6 461	6 586	–	–	–	–
Parent Capital expenditure												79 802	86 735	88 133	88 133	66 421	66 421

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

I, Mr AWJ Everson, Acting Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr AWJ Everson

Acting Municipal Manager of LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature ____________________

Date 16/11/2020